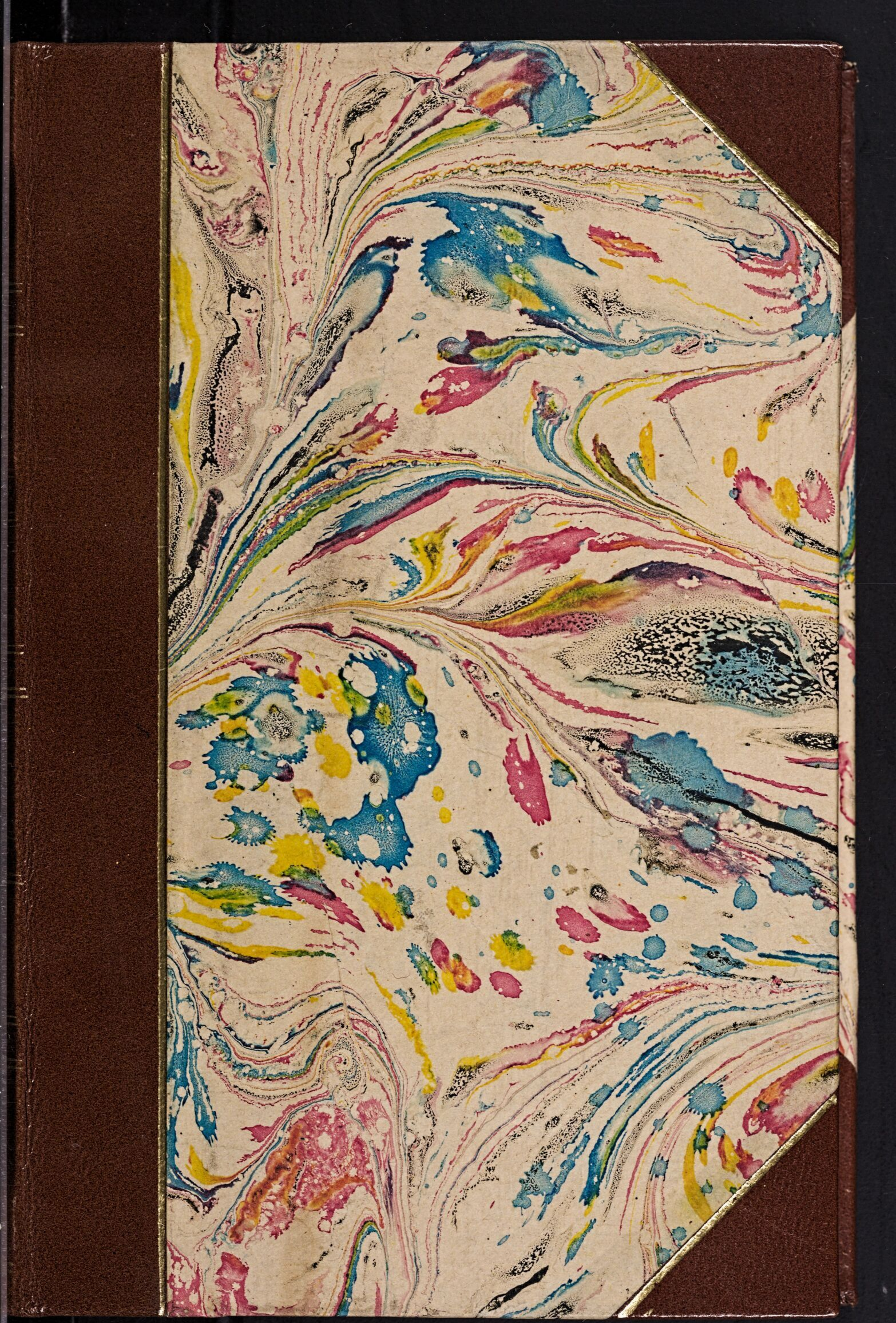


Rano

A CATALOGUE OF ENGRAVERS,

Who have been born, or resided in

ENGLAND;

DIGESTED BY

Mr. HORACE WALPOLE

From the MSS. of

Mr. GEORGE VERTUE;

To which is added

An Account of the LIFE and WORKS of the latter.

And Art reflected Images to Art. —— POPE.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR J. DODSLEY, PALL-MALL.

M.DCC.LXXXII.

Ab 650-3820

EUDOMATA

TO

ENGRAVERS,

Who have been born, or resided in

ENGLAND;

DIGESTED BY

Mr. HORACE WALPOLE;

From the MSS.

Mr. GEORGE VERTUE;

To which is added

An Account of the LIFE and WORKS
of the latter.

Raro

BIBLIOTHECA HERTZIANA
ROMA

acc. Juni 1926.

A

CATALOGUE

OF

ENGRAVERS.

WHEN the monarchs of Egypt erected thoſe ſtupendous maſſes, the pyramids, for no other uſe but to record their names, they little ſuſpected that a weed growing by the Nile would one day be converted into more durable regiſters of fame, than quarries of marble and granite. Yet when paper had been invented, what ages rolled away before it was deſtined to its beſt ſervice! It is equally amuſing to obſerve what obvious arts eſcape our touch, and how quickly various channels are deduced from a ſource when once opened. This was the caſe of the preſs: Printing

was not diſcovered till about the year 1430: in thirty years more it was applied to the multiplication of drawings. Authors had ſcarce ſeen that facility of diſperſing their works, before painters received an almoſt equal * advantage. To each was endleſs fame in a manner enſured, if they had merit to challenge it. With regard to prints, the new diſcovery aſſociated the profeſſors in ſome degree with the great maſters whoſe works they copied. This intimate connection between painters and engravers makes ſome account of the latter a kind of neceſſary ſupplement to the hiſtory of the former. But if this country has not produced many men of genius in the nobler branch, it has been ſtill more deficient in excellent engravers. Mr. Vertue had been

* Want of colouring is the capital deficience of prints; yet even this ſeems attainable. Monſieur le Blon, who will be mentioned hereafter, invented coloured prints, and did enough to ſhew the feaſibility. His diſcovery was neglected, as the revival of cauſtic painting has been lately; though the advantages of each art are ſo obvious and ſo deſirable.

alike

alike induſtrious in hunting after monuments of the latter profeſſion; he was of it himſelf; but as the artiſts were leſs illuſtrious, his labour was by far more unſucceſsful. 'Till the arrival of Hollar the art of engraving was in England almoſt confined to portraits. Vertue thought what was produced here before the reign of king James, of ſo little conſequence, that in a ſketch which he had made for a beginning, he profeſſedly dates his account from the year 1600. If I take it up earlier, it is merely to give a compleat hiſtory, which will be comprehended in few lines, and the materials for which I have chiefly gathered from his papers, and from the Typographical Antiquities of Mr. † Ames.

† Joſeph Ames, ſecretary of the Society of Antiquaries, was originally a ſhip-chandler in Wapping. Late in his life he took to the ſtudy of antiquities, and beſides his quarto volume, containing accounts of our earlieſt printers and their works, he publiſhed a liſt in duodecimo of Engliſh heads, engraved and mezzotinto, and drew up the Parentalia from Mr. Wren's papers. He died in 1759. His library and prints were ſold by auction in the following year.

Mr. Evelyn ſays * the art of engraving, and working off from † plates of copper, did not appear 'till about the year 1490. That is, it was not brought to perfection from the hints gathered from typography: Yet it is certain that in 1460 Maſo Finiguerra, a goldſmith of Florence, by an ac-

* Sculptura p. 35.

† I have ſaid, and for two reaſons, ſhall ſay little of wooden cuts; that art never was executed in any perfection in England: engraving on metal was a ſignal improvement of the art, and ſupplied the defects of cuttings in wood. The ancient wooden cuts were certainly carried to a great heighth, but that was the merit of the maſters, not of the method. Whoever deſires to know more of cutting in wood ſhould conſult a very laborious work, lately publiſhed in France in two vols. octavo, called Traitè hiſtorique & pratique de la graveure en bois, par Papillon, Paris 1766. The author will not probably, as he wiſhes, perſuade the world to return to wooden cuts; but he gives examples of vignettes to books in that manner, which ought to make editors aſhamed of the ſlovenly ſtamps that are now uſed for the faireſt editions. There is a curious account of miſſals, &c. adorned with wooden cuts, in Mr. Gough's Brit. Topogr. 2d. edit. in the articles of Wiltſhire, from p. 319, to p. 362, vol. ii.

cident

cident that might have given birth to the rolling-preſs, without the antecedent diſcovery of printing, did actually light upon the method of taking off ſtamps from an engraved plate. Caſting a piece of ſuch plate into melted brimſtone, he obſerved that the exact impreſſion of the engraving was left upon the ſurface of the cold brimſtone, marked by lines of black. He repeated the experiment on moiſtened paper, rolling it gently with a roller. It ſucceeded. He communicated the diſcovery to Baccio Baldini, of his own profeſſion and city. The latter purſued the invention with ſucceſs, and engraved ſeveral plates from drawings of Sandro Boticello, which being ſeen by Andrea Mantegna, he not only aſſiſted Baldini with deſigns, but cultivated the new art himſelf. It had not long been in vogue before Hugo da Carpi tried the ſame experiment with wood, and even added a variety of tints by uſing different ſtamps for the gradations of lights and ſhades; a method revived here ſome years ago with much ſucceſs by Kirkall, and

ſince at Venice by Jackſon; though very imperfectly.

From Italy engraving ſoon travelled into Flanders, where it was firſt practiced by one Martin of Antwerp. He was followed by Albert Durer, who carried the art to a great height, conſidering how bad the taſte was of the age and country in which he lived. His fidelity to what he ſaw was at once his fame and misfortune; he was happy in copying nature, but it was nature diſguiſed and hid under ungraceful forms. With neither choice of ſubjects or beauty, his induſtry gave merit even to uglineſs and abſurdity. Confining his labours almoſt wholly to religious and legendary hiſtories, he turned the Teſtament into the hiſtory of a Flemiſh village; the habits of Herod, Pilate, Joſeph, &c. their dwellings, their utenſils and their cuſtoms, were all gothic and European; his virgin Mary was the heroine of a Kermis. Lucas of Leyden imitated him in all his faults and was ſtill more burleſque in his repreſentations. It was not till Raphael had

formed Marc Antonio, that engraving placed itſelf with dignity by the ſide of painting.

When the art reached England does not appear. It is a notorious blunder in Chambers, * to ſay that it was firſt brought from Antwerp by Speed in the reign of James I. In ſome degree we had it almoſt as ſoon as printing; the printers themſelves uſing ſmall plates for their devices and rebuſes: Caxton's Golden † Legend has in the beginning a groupe of ſaints, and many other cuts diſperſed through the body of the work. It was printed in 1483. The ſecond edition of his Game at Cheſs had cuts too. So has his Le Morte Arthur. Wynkyn de Worde, Caxton's ſucceſſor, prefixed to his edition of the Statutes in the ſixth year of Henry VII. a plate with the king's arms, creſts, &c. a copy of which is given in the life of Wynkyn, by Mr. Ames in his Typographical Antiquities,

* Dictionary. Edit. of 1728. Art. Printing.
† Ames p. 35.

P. 79. The ſame printer exhibited ſeveral books adorned with cuts, ſome of which are particularly deſcribed by his Biographer, in pages 87, 88, 89, & ſequentibus.

The ſubſequent printers continued to ornament their books with wooden cuts. One conſiderable work, publiſhed by John Raſtell, was diſtinguiſhed by prints of uncommon merit for that age. It was called *The Paſtyme of the People*, and by biſhop Nicholſon in his Hiſtorical Library, *Raſtell's Chronicle*. This ſcarce book, of a very large ſize, I ſaw at the auction of Mr. Ames's library; it had many cuts, eighteen of which were in great folio, repreſenting the kings of England, ſo well deſigned and boldly executed as to be attributed to Holbein, though I think they were not of his hand. I ſhall mention but one more book with wooden cuts (though ſeveral are recorded by Ames). It is Grafton's Chronicle,* printed in 1569, and containing many heads, as of William the Con-

* Ames p. 204.

queror,

queror, Henry VIII. and queen Elizabeth, &c. Yet though even portraits were uſed in books, I find no trace of ſingle prints being wrought off in that age. Thoſe which I have mentioned in a † former volume as compoſing part of the collection of Henry VIII. were probably the productions of foreign artiſts. The firſt book that appeared with cuts from copper-plates, at leaſt the firſt that ſo induſtrious an enquirer as Mr. Ames ‡ had obſerved, was, "The Birth of Mankind, otherwyſe called, The Woman's Book," dedicated to queen Catherine and publiſhed by Thomas Raynalde in 1540, with many ſmall copper cuts, but to theſe no name was affixed. The earlieſt engraver that occurs was

† Anecdotes of Painting, vol. i. p. 97.

‡ P. 219.

THOMAS

THOMAS GEMINUS, or GEMINIE,

1545} As he calls himſelf in a title-page which I ſhall mention preſently. The little that is known of him is collected from his works. Of theſe was

Thomæ Gemini Lyſienſis compendioſa totius Anatomes delineatio, ære exarata, folio 1545. "Theſe plates, ſays Ames, * are ſome of the firſt rowling-preſs printing in England." This was a new edition of Veſalius's Anatomy, which was firſt publiſhed at Padua in 1542 with large wooden cuts, which cuts Geminus imitated on copper-plates; though, ſays Vertue, "I queſtion whether more than the title-page, to which he has put his name, was the work of Geminus; the moſt and beſt part of the graved figures were probably copied from the wooden cuts in Veſalius by a better hand." The firſt edition was dedicated to Henry VIII. Geminus afterwards publiſh-

* Ames p. 218.

ed

ed a tranſlation by Nicholas Udal of the ſame work in 1552, and dedicated it to Edward VI. The tranſlator in his preface ſays, " Accepte therefore, jentill reader, this Tractiſe of Anatomie, thankfully interpreting the labours of Thomas Gemini, the workman. He, that with his great charge, watch and travayle hath ſet out theſe figures in pourtrature, will moſt willingly be amended, or better perfected of his own workmanſhip, if admoniſhed." Vertue having quoted this paſſage, owns, that the writing to all theſe plates was ſurely graved by Geminie, and probably ſome parts or members of the bodies. We do not contend for the excellence of Geminie's performances. It is ſufficient that we have aſcertained ſo early an engraver in England. Vertue adds, that Geminie publiſhed another ſmall work, with copper cuts, relating to midwifry two years before. I do not know whether he means two years before the firſt or the ſecond of his editions of Veſalius. It is certain that Ames does not ſpecify ſuch a work, though in page 304, he acknowledges that

there are books printed by Geminie of an earlier date than any he had ſeen; for Geminie was not only an engraver but a printer; and dwelled in Blackfriars. Thence he publiſhed a Prognoſtication, &c. relating to the weather, the Phænomena of the Heavens, &c. with a number of cuts. *Imprinted by Thomas Geminie*, quarto, and another edition of his Anatomy in 1559, dedicated to queen Elizabeth.

So congenial an art as engraving, when once diſcovered, could not fail to ſpread in an age of litterature. That accompliſhed prelate, archbiſhop Parker, who thought that whatever tended to enlighten and civilize the human mind, was within his province, ſeems to have been the moſt conſpicuous patron of the arts in the reign of Elizabeth. I have mentioned before * that he employed in his palace at Lambeth a painter and two or three engravers. Of theſe † the chief was

* Anecdotes of Painting, vol. i. p. 278.

† Another was Richard Lyne, of whom ſee an account in Mr. Gough's Brit. Topogr. 2d. edit. vol. i. p. 208.

REMIGIUS

REMIGIUS HOGENBERGH,

Of whom I can give the reader no farther information, than what he has received already, that Hogenbergh twice engraved the archbiſhop's head, which Vertue thought was the firſt portrait engraved in England; and a genealogy of the kings of England. Remigius had a brother, who either was in England or worked for Engliſhmen, his name

FRANCIS HOGENBERGH;

1555 } By his hand is extant a print of queen Mary I. dated 1555; if this was executed in her reign, it was antecedent to that of Parker: but it might not be done here, or might be performed after her death, and allude only to her æra. Under it is written, Veritas Temporis Filia. In the ſet of Saxton's maps he engraved thoſe of Gaul and Belgium. Of his works abroad

Vertue had ſeen views in * Bruin's Civitates Orbis Terrarum, printed at Cologn in 1572, in conjunction with Simon Novellani and George Hoefnagle; and others in Abraham Ortelius's Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, in which he was aſſiſted by Ferdinand and Ambroſe Arſen, Antwerpiæ 1570. The map of England in this collection was the work of Humphry Lhuyd of Denbighſhire, as that of Spain was of Thomas Geminus, whom I have already mentioned. Engraving was on no contemptible foot in England when we had profeſſors † worthy of being

* This expenſive work conſiſts of two very large and thick folios; the firſt containing 178 plans and views of towns, the ſecond 135. They are drawn and engraved by Francis and Abraham Hogenbergh, Hoefnagle, and others, particularly Henry Stenwick: the author ſtyles himſelf both Bruin and Braun. It is a work of uncommon labour, but without method, and ſome of the cities are repeated. In this collection is the curious print of Nonſuch; and in the laſt plate but two of the firſt volume is a view of the lake Averno; Ortelius and G. Hoefnagle are ſtanding by the lake, and from ſeeing birds ſwimming on it, hunc locum non eſſe Aornon advertentes.

† Ortelius himſelf commends the Engliſh engravers, and

being employed to adorn Flemiſh editions; Flanders was at that time a capital theatre of arts and learning.

Dr. WILLIAM CUNYNGHAM,

1559} A phyſician of Norwich, was alſo an author and engraver. In his Coſmographical Glaſs, a fine copy of which is deſcribed by Ames, ‡ are many cuts and a large map of Norwich, ſome of the plates engraved by the doctor's own hand. It was printed in folio in 1559, and dedicated to the lord Robert Dudley, afterwards the well-known earl of Leiceſter.

and beſides thoſe I have ſpecified, he names Antony Jenkenſon, who flouriſhed in 1562, and Robert Leeth, a man ſkillfull in taking the plot of a country. See Ames p, 540.

‡ Ib. p. 237.

RALPH

RALPH AGGAS

1578 } Was a ſurveyor, and related to Edward Aggas a printer. * Ralph publiſhed what I ſhould have concluded a book, as he called it Celeberrimæ Oxonienſis Academiæ, &c. elegans ſimul & accurata deſcriptio; but Ames who is not very explicit, ſeems to ſpeak of it as a map, ſaying it was three feet by four; and he adds that Cambridge was *done* about the ſame time, that is, in 1578. Aggas made a map of Dunwich in 1589, which I have mentioned, † and a large plan and view of London, which was re-engraved by Vertue, and of which in one of his MSS. he gives the following account;

" A plan and view of London, with the river Thames and adjacent parts, being the moſt ancient proſpect in print. This was reported to have been done in Henry VIII, or king Edward VIth's time; but from ſe-

* Ames p. 389.

† Anecdotes of Painting, vol. i. p. 267.

veral

veral circumſtances it appears to be done early in the beginning of queen Elizabeth's reign, about 1560; being cut in ſeveral blocks of wood. The prints thereof being now of the greateſt ſcarcity, no copies perhaps preſerved, being put up againſt walls in houſes, therefore in length of time all decayed or loſt. *Civitas Londinum.* Probably this was publiſhed by Ralph Aggas, as he himſelf mentions in that plan of Oxford, done after this was begun. But it muſt be obſerved that this very impreſſion is a ſecond publication, with the date 1618, and that there are ſeveral alterations from the firſt in this; and particularly, inſtead of the arms as queen Elizabeth bore them, thoſe of king James I. (England, France and Scotland) are put in the place of them. And in the firſt have been explanations of the remarkable places in the city and ſuburbs, as may be obſerved in many places by letters of reference. The length of this printed plan, 6 feet 3 inches, by 2 feet 4 inches, contained in ſix ſheets and two half ſheets, I believe the full ex-

tent in length, but I apprehend the notes of explanation were at bottom printed on ſlips of paper to be added." Vertue then ſpecifies buildings or abſence of buildings which affix this plan to the æra in which he concludes it printed originally; as the water-gate at the palace of Weſtminſter, called the *Queen's-bridge*; Northumberland-houſe wanting, which was not erected in 1560, but was before 1618. Paget-place, ſo called in 1563, &c. Vertue had taken much pains to aſcertain the ancient extent of London, and the ſcite of it's ſeveral larger edifices at various periods. Among his papers I find many traces relating to this matter. Such a ſubject, extended by hiſtoric illuſtrations, would be very amuſing. Les Anecdotes des rues de Paris is a pattern for a work of that kind; but not the laſt edition; for the author, conducted by the clue of his materials into the ancient hiſtories of France and England, grew ſo intereſted in thoſe obſelete quarrels, that he tacked to an antiquarian diſcuſſion a ridiculous invective againſt the Engliſh and

their

their hiſtorians. After authenticating whatever has paſſed of memorable in each ſtreet of Paris, he labours to overturn all that happened at Poictiers and Creſſy. Hiſtorian of gnats, he quarrels with camels.

HUMPHRY COLE,

1572} A goldſmith, and probably brother of Peter Cole, a painter mentioned by Meres in his Wit's Commonwealth, and in the firſt volume of theſe Anecdotes; * I conclude ſo, as Humphry engraved a map to a folio bible, which he ſet forth in 1572, and a frontiſpiece, with queen Elizabeth, the earl of Leiceſter as Joſhua, and lord Burleigh as David. Humphry Cole, as he ſays himſelf, † was born in the north of England, *and pertayned to the Mint in the Tower* 1572. I ſuppoſe he was one of the engravers that *pertayned* to archbiſhop Parker, for this edition was call-

* P. 270.

† Ames, 255.

ed Matthew Parker's Bible. I hope the flattery to the favorites was the incenſe of the engraver!

JOHN BETTES,

Brother of Thomas Bettes, the painter, * was himſelf both painter and engraver. Meres in the paſſage above quoted is my authority for the firſt; Fox in his Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory tells us the ſecond, naming John Bettes as the performer of a pedigree and ſome vineats (vignettes) for Hall's Chronicle, and ſpeaking of Bettes in 1576 as then dead. † In the ſame place is mentioned one Tyrral, of whom I find no other account, nor of Cure, recorded by Meres; nor of his Chriſtopher Switzer, ‡ but that he

* See Anecdotes of Painting, vol. i. p. 270.

† Ames, p. 197. in the note.

‡ In the Harleian Library was a ſet of wooden cuts repreſenting the broad ſeals of England from the conqueſt to James I. incluſive, neatly executed. Vertue ſays this was the ſole impreſſion he had ſeen, and believed

he uſed to execute wooden cuts for books about the time of archbiſhop Parker.

WILLIAM ROGERS

Is another engraver in Meres's recapitulation of Engliſh artiſts. He engraved a title-page to Linſchoten's Voyages to the Eaſt Indies; and probably the cuts to Hugh Broughton's Conſent of Scriptures, which have this mark WR, and which Vertue ſays have been reckoned the firſt graved plates done in England. But this is a miſtake; for Broughton's book was not printed till 1600. * He alſo did heads of Q. Eliza-

lieved that they were cut by Chr. Switzer, and that theſe plates were copied by Hollar for Sandford. Switzer alſo cut the coins and ſeals in Speed's Hiſtory of Great Britain 1614, from the originals in the Cottonian collection. Speed calls him, *the moſt exquiſite and curious hand of that age.* He probably engraved the botanic figures for Lobel's Obſervations, and the plates for Parkinſon's Paradiſus Terreſtris, 1629. Chr. Switzer's works have been ſometimes confounded with his ſon's, who was of both his names.

* V. Ames, 429.

beth, of the earls of Eſſex and Cumberland, of Sir John Harrington in the title-plate of his Orlando Furioſo, of John Gerrard ſurgeon, and a frontiſpiece with four ſmall heads. One Cure is alſo mentioned by Meres as an excellent Engraver, but I find no other account of him, nor ever met with any of his works. Laurence Johnſon engraved ſeveral heads in the Turkiſh hiſtory in folio, 1603.

CHRISTOPHER SAXTON,

1580} To whom we are obliged for the firſt maps of counties, lived at Tingley near Leeds in Yorkſhire, and was ſervant to Thomas † Sekeford eſq; maſter of Requeſts, and maſter of the Court of Wards. By the encouragement and at the expence of this gentleman Saxton undertook and publiſhed a compleat ſet of maps of the counties of England and Wales, many

† His portrait may be ſeen in Vertue's print of the Court of Wards.

of which he engraved himſelf, and was aſſiſted in others by Remigius Hogenbergh, whom I have mentioned, by Nicholas Reynold, by ſome foreigners, and by Auguſtine Ryther, ‡ who made ſome of the maps of the Spaniſh invaſion, and who kept a ſhop near Leaden-hall, and procured a tranſlation of Petruccio Ubaldini's Diſcourſe, which he dedicated to the lord admiral Howard in 1590. The county-maps, dedicated to the queen, and adorned with the royal arms, and thoſe of the promoter, maſter Sekeford, were publiſhed by Saxton in 1579; the dates on different plates † ſhowing, that the labour of ſix years, that is from 1574, to 1579, both included, had been beſtowed on them. Saxton is commended by Camden and Thoreſby, the latter of whom ‖ calls his map of Yorkſhire *the beſt that ever was made of that county*. This rare map was

‡ Ames, p. 541, note.

† See the particulars in Ames, P p. 541, 542. He has alſo given at length the patent obtained by Mr. Sekeford.

‖ Ducat. Leod. p. 165, 195.

three feet wide; at one corner was a view of York; at another, of Hull. Auguſtine Ryther had the chief hand in engraving it.

GEORGE HOEFNAGLE

Of Antwerp, was probably in England, mention being made * of a map of Briſtol by him, and he certainly engraved a large plate of Nonſuch. He was one of the engravers employed by Ortelius. Vertue ſays that Mr. Green ſhowed to the ſociety of Antiquaries a quarto containing about fifty copper-plates, engraved in 1592 by James Hoefnagle of Francfort, aged then ſeventeen, from drawings by his father George, of beaſts, birds, flowers, inſects, &c. †

* Ames, p. 538.

† One Cock, a Dutchman, graved an oval portrait of the queen of Scots in 1559, and from a genuine picture, but it is not clear that he ever was in England.

THEODORE DE BRIE,

1587} Was, as he informs us on his plates to Boiſſard's Roman Antiquities, a native of Liege and a citizen of Francfort. He engraved the plates for the firſt four volumes of that work, the laſt of which was compleated in 1601 and 1602, after his death, by his ſons Theodore and Iſrael, whom he brought up to his own buſineſs. His own head and Boiſſard's he has prefixed to ſome of the volumes. The firſt Engliſh work that I find with his name was the funeral proceſſion of Sir Philip Sidney, of which I have given an account before, † and which was expreſſedly engraved in London. The next was ‡ a title-page with the arms of the lord-keeper Hatton at large, to Wagenar's Mariner's Mirrour, the ſecond part, publiſhed by Antony Aſhley in 1588. The laſt does great honour to De Brie: He cut the curious

† Anecdotes of Painting, vol. i. p. 282.
‡ I find this in Vertue's MSS.

plates,

plates, deſcribing the manners and faſhions of the Virginians in the brief and true report of the Newfoundland of Virginia, publiſhed by * Thomas Hariot, ſervant of Sir Walter Raleigh, and employed by him in the diſcovery. This work was printed at Francfort by J. Wechelius in 1590. The cuts were done at De Brie's own expence from drawings of J. White, who was ſent thither for that purpoſe. Picart has copied them in his Religious Ceremonies of all Nations; as Speed from drawings of the ſame perſon borrowed the frontiſpiece of his folio edition in 1611. ‖ Theodore the father engraved the plates to the Latin Narrative of the Cruelties of the Spaniards in America, publiſhed in 1598. About the ſame time appeared De Brie's great work, intituled, Deſcriptio Indiae Orientalis & Occidentalis, 19 parts, 5 vol. folio. This is done much in the ſame manner with

* Hariot was afterwards a dependent of the earl of Northumberland, and one of the ſuppoſed magi who kept him company in the Tower.

‖ Ames, p. 563.

Hariot's

Hariot's Account of Virginia. Theodore the younger engraved the heads for Boiſſard's Collection of eminent perſons.

ROBERT ADAMS,

Beſides the plates which I have mentioned in the firſt volume of this work, p. 275. drew and engraved repreſentations of the ſeveral actions while the Spaniſh Armada was on the Britiſh coaſts. Theſe charts were publiſhed by Auguſtine Ryther 1589.

I have now cleared my way to the æra from whence Vertue intended to date his account of our engravers; that is, from the laſt years of Elizabeth. Yet ſo unable had he been to amaſs materials ſufficient to be moulded into a hiſtory, that I find only brief notes till we approach to modern times. The ſatisfaction therefore that I cannot give to the antiquary, muſt be a little compenſated by aſſiſting collectors. In default of anecdotes, I ſhall form ſome, however imperfect, liſts of the works per-

formed

formed by the elder masters. These will be chiefly supplied from my own collection and from * Ames's printed catalogue of English heads, and may be increased hereafter by curious persons, who will be assisted by this sketch to compile a more extensive and compleat history of the art in England.

‡ REGINALD ELSTRACKE,

Whose works are more scarce than valuable, flourished under Elizabeth and her successor, in whose reign he probably died. His first print according to the date is the portrait of

Sir Philip Sidney, done probably soon after his death.

Queen Elizabeth, done after her death.

* As they are fully described there and may be found alphabetically, I shall refer the reader thither for many of those prints of which I give no account, that I may not swell this list unnecessarily.

‡ He generally wrote his name, Renold.

The Black Prince in an oval, as are moſt of the following.

Richard Whittington, lord mayor, and his cat.

Gervaſe Babington biſhop of Worceſter, æt. ſuæ 59, with four Latin verſes, and this motto, Virtus Dei in infirmitate.

Sir Julius Cæſar, knight, maſter of the rolls.

Henry V. titles in Latin.

Sir Thomas More; over his head, Diſce mori mundo, vivere diſce Deo.

Thomas Sutton founder of the Charter-houſe; done after his death, 1611, which ſhows that Elſtracke was then living.

Edmund lord Sheffield, preſident of the North.

Thomas Howard, earl of Suffolk, lord Treaſurer of England.

Robert earl of Eſſex.

Anne Boleyn.

John Harrington baron of Exton.

William Perkins.

Lord Darnley and queen Mary, whole lengths on one plate.

Padeſha Shaſſallem, the great mogul.

Philip III.

Chriſtian IV.

Sigiſmond Battori.

The archdukes Albert and Iſabella, two plates.

William Knollis viſcount Wallingford.

Cardinal Wolſey.

Henry prince of Wales.

Antonio de Dominis.

Ladiſlaus king of Poland; in Fowler's Troubles of Sweden.

John Oden Barnevelt lord of Barkley.

Title-plate to Baſiliologia.

Another to Milles's Catalogue of Honour.

Time's Storehouſe, 1619.

Edward IV. King of England, with devices, &c. and are to be ſold by Thomas Geele at the Dagger in Lombard-ſtreet. As there is no date to this print, it is uncertain in what year it was done. Vertue in one of his MSS. ſays, that Thomas Hinde, in 1537, was the firſt printſeller in London; in another place he aſſigns that rank

to

to George Humble; he no where mentions Geele. It is certain that the name of George Humble is frequently found on prints of the time of Elizabeth, in conjunction with John Sudbury; they lived in Pope's-head-alley; but Hinde and Geele were moſt probably their predeceſſors.

Toby Matthews archbiſhop of York, eight Latin verſes, R. E. ſculpſ. He. Holland excudit. are to be ſold by George Humble in Pope's-head-alley.

Mary queen of Scots. Jacobi Magnæ Britann. regis mater. She is abundantly dreſſed, and has the crown, ſcepter, globe and arms. Sold by Compton Holland, who is ſometimes the vender of prints; ſometimes takes them off, excudit.* And once at leaſt engraved himſelf. I have a laboured print by him of Robert earl of Eſſex, with his arms, creſt and titles. The print of Mary is much ſuperior to many of the preceeding.

* G. Humble was alſo a painter. Among Ames's heads, p. 145, is one of Speed, D. Georgius Humble p. G. Savery ſc.

Henry

Henry Holland, who publiſhed the * Heroologia Anglicana was eldeſt ſon of Philemon Holland, and I ſuppoſe brother of this Compton Holland. In 1613 he travelled into the Palatinate with John lord Harrington. Beſides the Heroologia, he publiſhed Monumenta ſepulcralia Eccleſiæ Sti Pauli Lond. quarto; and a volume containing the heads of the kings of England from the conqueſt to the year 1618. Theſe plates, ſays Vertue, are the ſame with thoſe in Martin's Chronicle, except the title-page, and the print of William I.

FRANCIS DELARAM

Worked at the ſame time with Elſtracke, and in the ſame manner, but better and

* The engraver of thoſe prints has not ſet his name to them. As they are in a more maſterly and free ſtyle than cuts done in England at that time, it is probable that Holland carried over the drawings with him, and had them executed abroad; and this will be confirmed by a circumſtance I ſhall mention in the article of Criſpin Paſs.

neater;

heater; and ſeems to have ſurvived him. His plates are,

William Somers, king Heneryes jeſter (8th.) from Holbein, are to be ſold by Thomas Jenner * at the whitbeare in Cornewell.

* Jenner attempted the art himſelf with no bad ſucceſs. I have a ſmall print by him of Sir William Wadd [or Waad] lieutenant of the Tower. Sir William was ſon of Sir Armigel Wadd of Yorkſhire, clerk of the council to Henry VIII. and Edward VI. and author of a book of travels. The ſon was clerk of the council to Elizabeth, who diſpatched him to Spain to excuſe her ſending away their miniſter Mendoza, who had been dealing in treaſons againſt her. Sir William behaved with great ſpirit there, and with as much cleverneſs afterwards in piecing together a treaſonable paper, torn and thrown into the ſea by one Chreicton. Wadd was ſucceſſively embaſſador to the emperor Rodolph, to Henry IV. and to Mary queen of Scots, inſpector of the Iriſh forces, of the privy council to king James, and lieutenant of the Tower, from which poſt (to his honour) he was removed in 1613 by Robert Carr earl of Somerſet, Sir William being a man of too much integrity to be employed in the dark purpoſes then in agitation. He died at his manor of Battiles Waade [where he built the manſion ſtill ſtanding] in 1623, aged 77. He married Anne daughter of Sir John Hyron. His father Sir Armigel, who lies buried at Hamſtead, was the firſt

well. A whole length. Long tunic, H. K. on his breaſt a chain, and a horn in his hand. Behind him buildings and boys playing. Eight Engliſh verſes.

Henry VIII.

Queen Mary I. in oval frame.

Sir Thomas Greſham, ditto, with gloves in his hand, large purſe to his girdle. Franciſco Delaram ſculpſit. are to be ſold by Jo. Sudbu. and G. Humble.

Queen Elizabeth, after her death, with a long inſcription. V. Ames, p. 62.

James I.

Henry prince of Wales, ſon of James I. in the robes of the garter, with a truncheon.

James Mountagu, biſhop of Wincheſter, 1617, are to be ſold by P. Stent.

Arthurus Severus O'Toole Noneſuch, aetatis 80, 1618. An old man with a large beard, a ſceptre in his hand with eleven crowns upon it. Eight Engliſh burleſque verſes. Seems to be the effigies of ſome adventurer.

Engliſhman that made diſcoveries in America. See Camden, The Engliſh Worthies, Ant. Wood, and Hiſt. and Antiq. of Eſſex.

Henry Percy earl of Northumberland; almoſt bald, and with very thick beard. Eight Engliſh verſes, 1619, are to be ſold by G. Humble in Pope's-head-alley.

Another, younger, but with a long beard and hat on.

Small neat half-length of W. Burton of Falde, in an oval, with devices, 1622.

Sir Henry Mountagu, chief juſtice of the King's-bench, with ſix Latin verſes, &c.

Sir William Segar, garter principal king at arms.

John Abbot, biſhop of Saliſbury, with ſix Latin verſes, Abra. Car. compoſ.

John biſhop of Lincoln, with purſe-bearer, mace-bearer, ſix boy-angels playing on muſical inſtruments, and ſix Latin verſes. A very neat and curious print.

Frederick elector Palatine.

Elizabeth, his wife.

Frederick Henry, their eldeſt ſon.

Charles prince of Wales.

John King biſhop of London.

Mathias De Lobel, Phyſician.

Sir Horatio Vere; on either ſide a ſoldier

compleatly armed at bottom; trophies, &c. at top.

George Withers, the poet, with eight Engliſh verſes, and this motto,

Nec habeo, nec careo, nec curo, 1622.

Frances Ducheſs of Richmond and Lenox, covered with jewels, a large veil behind. Conſtantia coronat. 1623.

Frontiſpiece to Nero Caeſar, folio, 1624. This is the lateſt date to which I find Delaram's name. The four next were a family of artiſts, and the beſt performers in the laboured finical manner of that age.

CRISPIN PASS,

Of Utrecht, was a man of letters, and not only induſtrious to perfect himſelf in his art, but fond of promoting and encouraging it. This appears particularly by his being at the expence of ſetting forth Holland's Heroologia, which is expreſsly ſaid to be publiſhed Impenſis Criſpini Paſs, and his not mentioning himſelf as having any

ſhare

ſhare in engraving the plates, makes me conclude that he recommended the beſt ſculptors among the Flemiſh. Indeed the prints have merit in themſelves, beſides being memorials of ſo many remarkable perſonages. Criſpin frequented and ſtudied the beſt maſters, and was ſent by prince Maurice to teach drawing in an academy at Paris. At what time he came to England is not clear; none of his works done here are dated, ſays Vertue, later than 1635, yet he certainly lived ſome years longer, as in 1643, being then probably very old, he publiſhed his book at Amſterdam, Della Luce del dipingere & diſegnare, in Italian, French, high and low Dutch, folio. In the preface he relates theſe circumſtances of his life, " Des ma jeune age je me ſuis adonnè à pluſieurs & divers exerciſes; mais je me ſuis particulierement attachè à eſtudier avec les plus fameux maiſtres, le ſieur Freminent, peintre de ſa majeſtè tres Chretienne, le renommè peintre & *architecte* ſieur Petro Paul Rubens, Abr. Bloemart, Paulo Morelſon, peintre et architecte de Utrecht—mais plus

particulierement le tres noble ſeigneur Van-der Burg, avec lequel je viſitay l'academie, ou etoient les plus celebres hommes du ſiecle. L'illuſtre prince Maurice de heureuſe memoire m'envoya à Paris pour enſeigner le deſeign à l'academie du ſieur Pluvinel, premier ecuyer du roy." He begins with a little geometry, gives directions for the proportions of the human body, for figures in perſpective, for drawing in the academy by lamp-light, deſcribes the uſe of the manekin or layman for diſpoſing draperies, and goes through the proportions of horſes, lions, bears, leopards, elephants, ſheep, cats, and other quadrupeds, birds and fiſhes. His human figures are taken chiefly from Rubens, as is but too evident in the corpulency of his women. Some plates are after Lanfranc, and moſt of the animals from Roland Savery. The firſt diviſion contains thirty plates, the ſecond, ſeven, and the third, eleven of perſpective. Among theſe are three cuts by his ſon, William, cum privileg. du roy tres Chretien. Bleau publiſhed a ſecond edition of this work,

and

and to ſwell the volume, added a great number of old plates, that belonged to other books. Some of the plates have theſe deſignations; Robert de Vorſt inv. R. de Vorſt incidit. R. Vandervorſt. Except the liſt of his works, I have nothing more to add to Criſpin's article, but that Peacham, in his Compleat Gentleman, ſtyles him, "My moſt honeſt loving friend."

His next work is indeed very beautiful, being a large ſet of plates for a folio, intituled, Inſtruction du Roy en l'Exerciſe de monter a Cheval, par Meſſire Antoine de Pluvinel, the perſon mentioned in the preface to his drawing-book. The work, which is in dialogues, and fooliſh enough, is in French and Dutch, adorned with many cuts admirably deſigned and executed. The young king Louis XIII. Pluvinel, the duc de Bellegarde, grand ecuyer, and others of the court, appear in almoſt every print; and towards the concluſion are ſome plates exhibiting tilts at the barriers; in which are given portraits of all the great perſons of the court at that time, delivered, though very

ſmall, with great exactitude. This valuable book is little known, though not very ſcarce.

Queen Elizabeth, a moſt ſumptuous whole length, with crown, ſceptre, globe, farthingale, royal arms, bible and ſword on a table, carpet and curtain, and twelve Latin verſes. Iſaac Olivier effigiebat, Criſpin vande Paſſe incidebat, procurante Joanne Waldnelto. This laſt circumſtance, and the paucity of Engliſh heads engraved by Criſpin, make me doubt whether he ever was in England himſelf: Perhaps drawings were ſent to him, as they have been of late to Houbraken for the illuſtrious heads.

A head of the ſame queen, oval. Among her titles is that of Virginia.

James I. in hat and ruff, oval within a ſquare frame; lion and grifon ſupporting it. Six Latin lines. Criſpin de Paſs excudit Coloniæ. Joannes Meyſſens excudit Antwerpiæ. As Paſs executed this abroad, it is not extraordinary that he ſhould have continued queen Elizabeth's grifon, not knowing that James on his acceſſion had aſſumed the Scottiſh ſupporter. This print

is

is well done, though inferior to the preceding whole length.

Anne of Denmark, a curious print; she is drawn in her hair, young, and with a very broad square sprigged ruff. Six Latin verses. Crispin de Pass f. & excudit Coloniæ.

Henry prince of Wales.

Charles prince of Wales, in an oval like the two last. Four Latin verses.

Ludoica Juliana Comes Nassoviæ, &c. in a round.

Sir Philip Sidney.

The earl of Essex on horseback.

Thomas Percius, nobilis Anglus, conspirationis A. MDCV. initæ princeps. C. van de Pass exc. See a description of this rare print in Ames, p. 134. There is also a print in quarto of the seven conspirators.

A collection of 200 emblems for George Wither.

A set of cuts for Ovid's Metamorphoses, the title of which is, Pub. Ovidii Nasonis xv. Metamorphoseon librorum figuræ elegantissimæ à Crispino Passæo laminis æneis inciſæ, 1607.

Four

Four large and handſome prints of Dives and Lazarus. The firſt only is executed by the father; the reſt are by a younger ſon, called Criſpin likewiſe, as is the following,

Frederic elector Palatine, young, oval, ſize of a large octavo, with martial trophies. Criſpin Paſſæus jun. figu. & ſculpſ. The other children of Criſpin Paſs were

WILLIAM PASS,

Who engraved a very rare print, which the earl of Oxford bought with the collection of Sir Simonds Dewes, and of which Vertue gives this account: It was a printed ſheet, containing the family of James I, and intituled, Triumphus Jacobi regis auguſtæque ipſius prolis. The king ſitting on his throne with his regalia; on his right the queen and prince Henry leaning on ſkulls, to intimate they were dead; on his left prince Charles with his hand on a book, that laid on a table; an angel above holding two crowns. Near prince Charles ſtand the king and

queen

queen of Bohemia, and before them their ſeven children. At the bottom of the ſheet ſeveral Latin and Engliſh verſes. W. G. ſcripſit. Will. Paſs ſculpſit. illuſtris. Jaco. R. Principique Carolo D. D. eorumque licentiâ & favore excu. Joan. Bill. *

In another place Vertue deſcribes a ſimilar print, but does not ſay where he ſaw it. The latter is intituled, The progenie of the renowned prince James king of Great Britaine, France and Ireland. The verſes in both languages are different from thoſe in the preceding; to the latter it is ſaid, hæc compoſuit Johannes Webſter; and the engraver is George † Mountain. To be ſold

* This beautiful and curious print (probably the very proof that was lord Oxford's) is now in my poſſeſſion: I bought it at the ſale of Sir Charles Cotterel's library in 1764, in the London edition of Thuanus, which is alſo adorned by general Dormer and Sir Clement Cotterel, with ſeveral other fine and ſcarce prints, particularly one of Henry IV. Mari de' Medici; their children and nurſes; and the print of the three Colignis, which I have mentioned in the life of Iſaac Oliver.

† I find but one other print with his name, and that a poor one; it is of Francis White, dean of Carliſle.

at

at the Globe over the Exchange. I ſuppoſe this plate was copied from that of Paſs *.

Another print recorded by Vertue contains in a half ſheet the king and queen of Bohemia, and four of their children. Will. Paſs fecit ad vivum figurator 1621. About twenty Engliſh verſes in two columns at bottom.

I have a very valuable print of the Palatine family on a large ſheet, broadways, but without any name of engraver. By the manner I ſhould take it for Sadeler. The king of Bohemia, aged, fat, and melancholy, is ſitting with Elizabeth under ſome trees. One of their ſons, in appearance between twenty and thirty, ſtands by the queen. On the other ſide are three young children, the leaſt playing with a rabbit. Two greyhounds, a pigeon, a toad, and ſeveral animals are diſpoſed about the landſcape, which is rich, and graved with much freedom. The inſcription is in French.

Of William Paſs I find theſe other works;

* This print, exceedingly inferior to the former, is now in the collection of Sir William Muſgrave, who bought it, with many other ſcarce portraits, from Thoreſby's Muſeum in 1764.

Robert

Robert earl of Leiceſter, head in oval, good, two Latin verſes $\frac{P}{W}$ fe.

Frances ducheſs of Richmond and Lenox, half-length, extremely neat, her arms in a ſhield, on a table lies a book with theſe words, Conſtantia coronat. Over her a ſtate. Anno 1625 inſculptum à Guilh. Paſſeo Londinum. This print, which is in my poſſeſſion, reſembles very much a whole-length (I believe by Mytens) of the ſame great lady, which I bought from the collection of the late earl of Pomfret. There is another of her in her * weeds with the duke's picture at her † breaſt at Longleate. But the beſt portrait of her is in Wilſon's Life of James I. The reader

* Mr. Maſters, author of the Hiſtory of C. C. C. Cambridge, has another of theſe.

† This was a faſhion at that time. There are three or four ladies drawn ſo by Cornelius Janſen, at Sherburn-caſtle, the lord Digby's; of which Elizabeth counteſs of Southampton, a half-length richly attired, is one of Janſen's beſt works. The ruins of the biſhop's caſtle, Sir Walter Raleigh's grove, the houſe built by him and the firſt earl of Briſtol, the ſiege the caſtle ſuſtained in the civil war, a grove planted by Mr. Pope, and the noble lake made by the laſt lord, concur to make that ſeat one of the moſt venerable and beautiful in England.

would

would find it well worth his while to turn to it.

Sir John Haywood, L. L. D. died 1627, with emblems. W. Paſs, f.

Robert earl of Eſſex on horſeback.

George duke of Buckingham, ditto.

Chriſtian IV. king of Denmark, and Frederick duke of Holſtein, both ſtanding in one print.

Darcy Wentworth, æt. 32, 1624.

James I. crowned, and ſitting with a ſword in his right hand, on which, Fidei Defenſor, a death's head on his left on his knee; before him prince Henry with his left hand on a ſkull on a table. W. Paſſæus f. & ſc. anno domini 1621.

Another with the ſame date, but the king's left hand is on the globe, not on a ſkull; and inſtead of prince Henry, there is prince Charles. This fine print is in my poſſeſſion.

Sir Henry Rich, captain of the guards, oval frame. W. Paſs, ſc.

MAGDALEN PASS,

I find little of her work but a very ſcarce little head in my own collection, repreſenting the lady Katherine, at that time marchioneſs, afterwards ducheſs, of Buckingham, with a feather fan. It is ſlightly finiſhed, but very free. Salmacis and Hermaphroditus, 1623; Cephalus and Procris; and Latona changing the Lycian peaſants into frogs, both after Elſheimer.

SIMON PASS

Engraved counters of the Engliſh royal family, as I have already mentioned in the life of Hilliard. Vertue ſays, he ſtaid here about ten years, and then paſſed into the ſervice of the king of Denmark, his earlieſt works in England being dated 1613. Mr. Evelyn in his Sculptura, p. 88, adds, that Liberum Belgium by Simon de Pas, dedicated

cated to prince Maurice of Naſſau, is a very rare cut. Other prints by him are,

James I. crowned, ſitting in a chair; prefixed to his works.

Ditto, with a hat.

Queen Anne, 1617.

Ditto, on horſeback, with a view of Windſor-caſtle behind.

Prince Henry with a lance, whole length.

Philip III. king of Spain.

Maria of Auſtria, his daughter, the intended bride of Charles I.

Another of her, as ſiſter of Philip IV. much neater. Four Latin verſes. Sim. Paſs, ſc. Criſpin de Paſs (I ſuppoſe the younger brother) exc. 1622.

George Villiers, earl of Buckingham, 1617.

Another of him when marquis, 1620, to the knees, ſtanding by a column in a chamber. Angels and feſtoons of fruit.

Charles I. young (when prince) in the robes of the garter.

Henry earl of Northampton. I never ſaw this print.

Francis Manners earl of Rutland.

Sir Walter Raleigh, in an oval, arms and devices. Sim. Paſs ſculpſ. Comp. Holland exc.

Archbiſhop Abbot, ditto, with a view of Lambeth. Paſs and Compton.

Another, 1616, Lond. but without Lambeth, and Holland's name.

Thomas earl of Arundel (the great collector) oval, arms, Michael Janſs. Mirevelt pinx. and Sim. Paſſæus ſculpſ. L. Compt. Holl. excu.

William earl of Pembroke, do. white ſtaff, arms. Pa V. Somer pinx, 1617. To be ſold by Jo. Sudbury and G. Humble. And Philip earl of Montgomery, do.

Richard earl of Dorſet, do. ſold in Pope's-head-alley.

Frances Howard counteſs of Somerſet, a curious print of a curious perſon. It is a * ſmall oval, the hair very round and curled, like a wig, ruff. S. Pa. ſculp.

* Ames, p. 162. mentions another very like this, but with ſome few variations.

Lon. Comp. Holl. exc. I have a print likewiſe of her huſband, by the ſame, and a miniature of him in his latter age by Hoſkins. In both, his face is a ſharp oval, and his hair fair. Proofs that the prints given of him among the illuſtrious heads, which is a very robuſt black man, is not genuine.

William Knollis viſcount Wallingford, in an oval, with a hat like lord Bacon. I am not certain by which Paſs, I believe by Simon.

James Hay baron of Saley, afterwards earl of Carliſle; graved by Paſs, and ſold by Sudbury and Humble.

John King biſhop of London, oval, twelves Latin verſes. Nicolà Lockey pinx. fieri curavit, and Simon Paſſæus ſculpſit.

Lancelot Andrews biſhop of Ely, 1618. Qu. by which Paſs?

I have a ſmall neat head in an oval of Chriſtina Popping, in a Flemiſh dreſs, dedicated to her in a Latin inſcription, and with a French motto, and a verſe from Ovid, executed in 1615. By this one ſhould conclude he was not yet arrived.

Sir

Sir Edward Coke, with ſix Latin verſes.
Another of Sir Walter Raleigh.
Sir Thomas Overbury. Veneno obiit 1613. Comp. Holl. exc.
Another, ſmaller.
William Butler, phyſician, good.
* Count Gondomar; dedicated to him; and ſtrongly touched. Theſe five laſt are ovals.

Another larger, with arms, Cupids, trophies, &c. very fine. Some of the following I take from Ames. The pages refer to his book.

A monumental plate, inſcribed by John Bill to his wife Anne, p. 23.

Lucy Harrington counteſs of Bedford, the patroneſs of Donne and other wits of that age, p. 28.

Edward VI. p. 63. and James I. p. 89. Two more of the latter.

Queen Elizabeth, whole-length.
Lord Chancellor Egerton.
Ant. Pluvinel Eques, 1623.
James Montagu biſhop of Wincheſter.

* There is another in folio 1622.

John Arnd, a German divine.

Matoaca, alias Rebecca, filia potentiſs. princ. Powkatavi imp. Virginiæ, æt. 21, 1616.

A woman's head, 1616.

Sir Henry Hobart.

Sir Edward Cecil, afterwards lord Wimbledon.

Digby earl of Briſtol.

Large head of Chriſtian IV.

Captain John Smith, 1617.

Title to lord Bacon's works.

Andreas Rivetus.

Antonius Walæus.

Robert Sidney viſcount Liſle, afterwards earl of Leiceſter, p. 103.

Charles earl of Nottingham, lord high admiral, p. 122.

Aaron Rathborne, p. 142.

Sir Thomas Smith, embaſſador to Ruſſia, p. 155.

Mary Sidney counteſs of Pembroke, ſiſter of Sir Philip Sidney, for whom he wrote the Arcadia, p. 161. She was old when this print was done.

Henry Wriotheſly earl of Southampton; the friend of lord Eſſex, p. 177.

Edward Somerſet earl of Worceſter, p. 181.

William Burton, phyſician, 1620.

In the French king's library at Paris is a large collection of the works of Criſpin Paſs and his family in two or three large volumes. One Emanuel Paſſe is mentioned in this work (vol. ii. p. 10.) as included in a licence to Cornelius Janſen to go abroad.

JOHN PAYNE,

Was ſcholar of Simon Paſs, and the firſt Engliſhman that diſtinguiſhed himſelf by the graver. Had his application been equal to his genius, there is no doubt but he would have ſhined among the firſt of his profeſſion; but he was idle, and though recommended to king Charles, neglected his fortune and fame, and died in indigence before he was forty. There is a thin volume in octavo, called Good-friday, containing meditations

on that day, and printed in 1648, to which are annexed ſome poems, under the title of Calanthe, by T. Rawlins. Among them is an epitaph on John Payne, then lately deceaſed. Mr. Evelyn * mentions him with applauſe; "Yet had we a Payne for his ſhip, ſome heads to the life, eſpecially that of Dr. Alabaſter, † Sir Benjamin Rudyard. and ſeveral other things." The ſhip was a print of the Royal Sovereign built in 1637 by Phineas Pett. It was engraved on two plates joined, three feet long, two feet two inches high. The head of Dr. Alabaſter I have, and it truly deſerves encomium, being executed with great force, and in a more manly ſtyle than the works of his maſter. It was taken from a painting by Cornelius Janſen. He did beſides a ſtorm, ſome plates for books, and theſe heads;

Hugh Broughton, oval, 1620, with ſix Latin verſes; very inferior to the preceding.

Alderman Leate, oval, with verſes.

* Sculptura p. 98.

† This is one of his beſt.

Roger

Roger Bolton, ditto, with four Latin verſes, 1632.

Sir Edward Coke, chief juſtice, 1629.

Mr. Hobſon, the Carrier, with eight Engliſh verſes.

Chriſtian duke of Brunſwick, &c. trophies; four Engliſh verſes.

Robert Devereux (2d) earl of Eſſex; hat and feather; J. P. neat little ſquare print.

Henry Vere Earl of Oxford, ſtill better. It is a ſquare in the middle of a larger print by W. Paſs, in which, at top, bottom and ſides, are ſoldiers exerciſing, or holding banners with mottoes.

Carolus Ludovicus Princeps elector; a mere head, without even the neck.

Algernon Percy earl of Northumberland, in the ſame manner.

Elizabeth counteſs of Huntingdon.

Dr. Smith, of St. Clements Danes, M. D.

Henry VII. Henry VIII. count Mansfeld; biſhop Hall; biſhop Lake; biſhop Andrews; Sir James Ley, chief juſtice; George Withers, the poet; Richard Sibbs; Ferdinand of Auſtria; Shakeſpear; John Preſton; Mr. Arthur Hilderſham; William Whitaker; Fran-

cis Hawkins, a boy; and theſe particular title-pages: to the Guide to Godlineſs; to the works of John Boys; to Chriſtian Warfare; to God's Revenge againſt Murder; and to La Muſe Chreſtienne, du Sieur Adrian de Rocquigny, 1634.

JOANNES BARRA,

Of what country I know not, appears to have engraved theſe pieces,

Lodowick duke of Richmond and Lenox, 1624.

A title-plate, 1624.

Another, 1632.

A man's head, ſomething like a buſt, oval ornament; two figures repreſenting painting and litterature, 1622.

There were many other engravers in the reign of James I. with whoſe private ſtory we are ſo little acquainted, that it is impoſſible to aſcertain their ſeveral ages and prece-

precedence. I ſhall give them promiſcuouſly as they occur.

JOHN NORDEN.

1603 } In Mr. Bagford's collection was a view of London publiſhed by Norden in 1603,* at bottom a repreſentation of the lord-mayor's ſhew, with variety of habits. In the ſame perſon's poſſeſſion Vertue ſaw another plan of London by T. Porter, in which he obſerved theſe particulars: at the upper end of the Hay-market was a ſquare building called Peccadilla-hall; at the end of Coventry-ſtreet, a gaming-houſe, afterwards the manſion and garden of the lord keeper Coventry; and where Gerard-ſtreet is, was an artillery-ground or military garden made by prince Henry. Norden ſeems to have been only a topographical engraver; he is known by his Speculum Britanniæ, or Hiſtorical and Chorographical

* In that year 1603 one Laurence Johnſon graved ſeveral heads for the Turkiſh Hiſtory.

Deſcription

Deſcription of Middleſex and Hartfordſhire, with a neat frontiſpiece and maps. Antony Wood conjectures with great probability that he is the ſame perſon with the author of ſeveral tracts which he enumerates, and thinks he was born in Wiltſhire, and adds that he was a commoner of Hart-hall, Oxford, in 1564, and took the degree of maſter of arts in 1573, that he lived at Hendon near Acton in Middleſex, was patronized by, or ſervant to lord Burleigh and his ſon Robert earl of Saliſbury, and that he was a ſurveyor of the king's lands in 1614. Vertue ſubjoins that one Charles Whitwell made a map of Surrey for Norden, which was neater than his other maps. He mentions alſo a large title-plate for the Engliſh Bible, inſcribed C. Boel fecit in Richmont, 1611. In Rymer's Fædera, vol. xvii. is a patent granted in 1618 to Aaron Rathburne and Roger Bruges, for making a ſurvey for a true and perfect deſcription of the citie of London and Weſtminſter, in a map; and alſo ſeveral other cities.

WILLIAM

WILLIAM HOLE or HOLLE

1613} Engraved an oval head of Michael Drayton in 1613, a poor performance; and a head of Joannes Florius, Italian maſter to Anne of Denmark. See Ames, p. 68. And thoſe of George Withers, Michael Drayton, Tom Coryat, John Hayward, and a very neat whole length of prince Henry, for Drayton's Polyolbion. He alſo publiſhed a copy-book, called The Pen's Excellencie by Martin Billingſley. The ſecond edition with the picture of the latter has 28 plates, 1618.

JODOCUS HONDIUS,

Of whom I have given ſome account in the third volume, under the article of his grandſon Abraham, was ſon of Oliver De Hondt, an ingenious artiſt of Ghent, where probably Jodocus was born in 1563, and where he ſtudied the mathematics, and the

Latin

Latin and Greek tongues. The city of Ghent being delivered up when Jodocus was twenty years old, he came to England, and exercised various arts, as making mathematical instruments, types for printing, and engraving charts and maps. Among these were Sir Francis Drake's voyages, the Holy-land, the Roman Empire and divers others. His Celestial and Terrestrial globes, the largest that had then been published, were much commended. Several of Speed's * maps were executed by his hand; and he had great share in the † Atlas Major of ‡ Gerard Mercator, which was finished by his son Henry, and published at Amsterdam in 1636. A translation of it by Henry Hexam quarter-master to Col. Goring was dedicated to Charles I. Besides these and some things which I have mentioned in the life of his Grandson, Jodocus engraved a small print of Thomas Cavendish, the famous sailor, another of queen Elizabeth, a

* Others were done by Abraham Goos.

† There is a print of Jodocus prefixed to it.

‡ Mercator afterwards published a curious map of the British isles.

large

large ſheet print of Sir Francis Drake, another ſmaller, and a head of Henry IV. of France. He married in London in 1586, and had ſeveral children; but removing to Amſterdam, he died there in 1611, being then but 48 years of age. His ſon

HENRY HONDIUS

Finiſhed many works begun by his father, and in 1641 engraved a print of William prince of Orange from a painting by Alexander Cooper; a large head of queen Elizabeth, done at the Hague 1632; James I. æt. 42, 1608, (very poor) and in a ſet of heads publiſhed in 1608, thoſe of Sir Richard Spenſer and Sir Ralph Winwood.

A. BLOOM,

A name to a print of James I. which is inſcribed in Italian, Giacomo Re della Gran Bretagna. The ſame perſon, I ſuppoſe, is meaned

meaned by his initials A. B. which I find to ſome prints of that age.

THOMAS COCKSON

Is unknown to us but by his works here following,

Mathias I. emperor.
Demetrius emperor of Ruſſia.
Mary de' Medici.
Lewis XIII.
Concini marquis d'Ancre, 1617.
Francis White dean of Carliſle, 1624.

Theſe ſix are in folio.

Henry Bourbon Prince of Condé.
Princeſs Elizabeth.
Samuel Daniel, 1609.
T. Coryat.
The Revels of Chriſtiandom.
King James I. ſitting in parliament.
King Charles I. in like manner. Each on a whole ſheet.
Charles earl of Nottingham on horſeback. Sea and ſhips.

Cockſon generally uſed this mark ℂ.

PETER

PETER STENT

Was, I believe, an engraver, certainly a print-ſeller. On a portrait of the king of Bohemia is ſaid, Sold by Peter Stent. To one of the above-mentioned Francis White, but engraved by G. Mountain, is P. Stent excud. as is to a cut of Sir James Campbell lord-mayor in 1629, but to one of Andrew Willet with ſix Latin verſes, are the letters P. S. who probably cut the plate, as no other artiſt is mentioned. Stent certainly lived ſo late as 1662, for in that year, as he had done in 1650, he publiſhed a liſt of the prints that he vended, which liſt was reprinted by Overton (who bought his ſtock) in 1672. In the firſt catalogue were mentioned plates of London, St. James's, Nonſuch, Whitehall, Wanſted, Oatlands, Hampton-court, Theobalds, Weſtminſter, Windſor, Greenwich, Eltham, Richmond, Woodſtock, Baſinghouſe; battle of Naſeby, two ſheets, with general Ludlow on horſeback; two more of the battle of Dunbar; all now

extremely

extremely ſcarce, and the more valuable as many of the edifices themſelves no longer exiſt. Nonſuch, that object of curioſity, is commonly known only by the imperfect and confuſed ſketch in one of Speed's maps, but there is a large and fine print of it, by G. Hoefnagle, in the firſt volume of Braun's Civitates Orbis Terrarum. Of * Old Richmond and Greenwich I have drawings; and of the former is a ſmall view by Hollar. In Overton's liſt is mentioned a map of the Royal-exchange by Thomas Cartwright, the builder.

* At the lord viſcount Fitzwilliams's on Richmond-green, are two very large pictures, which came out of the old neighbouring palace: they are views of that palace, and were painted by Vinckenboom, who I never knew was in England. The landſcape in both is good, and touched in the ſtyle of Rubens; the figures are indifferent, the horſes bad. In the view to the green is a ſtag-hunting: in the other morrice-dancers, and a fool collecting money from the ſpectators. By the dreſſes they appear to have been painted about the latter end of James I. or beginning of Charles, for ſome of the ruffs are horizontal, ſome falling on the breaſt, which latter faſhion was introduced at that period. There appears to have been a pretty detached chapel, which is not in Hollar's view, and a boarded gallery to the ferry.

WILLIAM DOLLE,

A name that occurs to a * neat little print of Sir Henry Wootton, with the word, philoſophemur; and to thoſe of Mar. Francke maſter of Pembroke-hall, Cambridge; of John Coſin biſhop of Durham; of Samuel Boteley; of the duke of Buckingham; of Sanderſon biſhop of Lincoln; of Milton, Hooker, and the earl of Eſſex.

DEODATE,

A name to a print of Sir Theodore Mayeme. An Italian called Deodate, was phyſician to prince Henry, and probably this engraver.

* There is another ſimilar by Lombart, prefixed to the firſt edition of Sir Henry's Remains.

R. MEIGHAN

1628} Certainly worked in the year 1628, as he then publiſhed a head of John Clavel, and lived in St. Dunſtan's church-yard. Ames 46. *

THOMAS CECILL,

1631} Commended by Mr. Evelyn, did a print of Sir John Burgh who was killed at the iſle of Rhee, of John Weaver, † which is dated 1631, of Walter Curle biſhop of Wincheſter, a ſmall whole length of Archee, the king's jeſter, an oval head of John Talbot earl of Shrewſbury, queen Elizabeth on horſeback; Guſtavus Adolphus; ‡

* I am told, ſince the former edition, that Meighan was not an engraver, but a bookſeller and editor; that he publiſhed an edition of Shakeſpeare's Merry Wives of Windſor in 1630, and that his name often occurs on the records of the Stationers Company.

† It is prefixed to his Funeral Monuments: the frontiſpiece is by the ſame hand.

‡ In Scudery's Curia Politiæ.

Edw. Reynolds * biſhop of Norwich; Sir W. Cecil; Thomas Kidderminſter of Langley, 1628; and the frontiſpiece to lord Bacan's Sylva Sylvarum.

ROBERT VAUGHAN,

His works, though not numerous nor good, are more common than thoſe of the ten preceding. Such are,

James I.

Lancelot Andrews biſhop of Wincheſter.

Sir John Wynn of Gwedur in Carnarvonſhire, knight and baronet, obiit 1626. æt. 73, a very large head, coarſely done.

George Clifford earl of Cumberland, in an oval.

John Fiſher biſhop of Rocheſter.

Sir Francis Drake, with four Engliſh verſes.

* This head of biſhop Reynolds was probably engraven while he was only rector of Braunton in Northamptonſhire, of which he was poſſeſſed in 1631; ſee the title to his Treatiſe of the Paſſions. He was not conſecrated biſhop till 1660, and none of Cecill's works bear date after the reign of Charles I.

Mr. Arthur Hildeſham, preacher at Aſhby de la Zouch.

Sir Walter Raleigh.

Judge Littleton kneeling before a deſk.

Thomas Wilsford, æt. 40. with a line from Boetius, and four Engliſh Verſes.

He engraved a monument in Dugdale's Warwickſhire, and ſome of the maps; the cuts in Norton's Ordinal, and finiſhed thoſe for Aſhmole's Theatrum Chemicum in 1651, at the latter's houſe in Black-friars. Vertue ſays, from Aſhmole's MSS. that during the Interregnum Vaughan engraved a print of Charles II. to which he added ſo offenſive an inſcription, that an accuſation was preferred againſt him for it after the reſtoration. I have a very curious little book, intituled, "The true Effigies of our moſt Illuſtrious Sovereign Lord King Charles, Queen Mary, with the reſt of the Royal Progenie; alſo a Compendium or Abſtract of their moſt famous Genealogies and Pedigrees, expreſſed in proſe and verſe, with the times and places of their births, 1641." It contains heads

of the king, queen and prince Charles, and whole lengths, of Mary, James, Elizabeth, Anne, Henry in his cradle, and an elder Charles who died. Some are by Hollar, one by our Robert Vaughan.* The duke of York is playing at tennis.

Edward Terry, rector of Greenford, Middlesex. This is the latest I find of Vaughan's works, being dated 1655. There is a print of Robert Devereux earl of Essex, general of the parliament, which Ames gives as engraved by J. Vaughan. If this is not an error of the press for R. it might be a brother. There is another of this lord by J. Hulett, † of whom I find no other work, ‡ except a print of Sir T. Fairfax.

Vaughan

* He also engraved Becket's shrine, from a MS. in the Cotton library; v. Gough's Topogr. 2d. edit. vol. i. P. 455.

† Another engraver of this name, who executed the cuts for Fielding's Joseph Andrews, died in Red-lion-street Clerkenwell, in January 1771.

‡ I am informed that the heads of lord Essex and Fairfax were done for Peck's Life of Cromwell; and that Hulett executed many plates for Coetlogon's Dic-

Vaughan engraved ſome, if not all the heads in Bentivoglio's Wars of Flanders, Engliſhed by the earl of Monmouth.

WILLIAM MARSHAL,*

1634} A more voluminous workman, who by the perſons he repreſented I ſhould conclude practiced early in the reign of James. In the year 1634 and ſix or ſeven years afterwards he was employed by Moſeley the bookſeller to grave heads for books of poetry, and from † their great ſimilarity in drawing and ornaments Vertue ſuppoſed that he drew from the life, though

tionary of Arts and Sciences, and for the Life of queen Anne, both publiſhed in weekly numbers, by Robert Walker. The plates for the latter were copied from Duboſc.

* He might be brother of Alexander Marſhal the painter, whom I have mentioned in a former volume. Another William Marſhal was a printſeller in the year 1690.

† He inſtances in the prints of Stapleton, Milton and Hodges. The laſt I find no where elſe.

he has not expreſſed ad vivum, as was the cuſtom afterwards; and he was confirmed in this conjecture by a print of Milton at the age of 21, with which Milton, who was handſome, and Marſhal but a coarſe engraver, ſeems to have been diſcontented by ſome Greek lines, that are added to the bottom of the plate, which was prefixed to his Juvenile Poems. Vertue adds, that from this to the year 1670 he knows no engraving of Milton, when Faithorne executed one, with ad vivum delineavit et ſculpſit, and this Vertue held for the moſt authentic likeneſs of that great poet, and thought Marſhal's and Faithorne's bore as much reſemblance as could be expected between features of 21 and 62. Marſhal had the felicity too of engraving Shakeſpear for an edition of his poems in duodecimo 1640, repreſenting him with a ſquare ſtiff band and a laurel in his hand. This is very hard, but not ſo bad as three others I have by his hand, of biſhop Ridley, of Doctor Whitacre, and of Robert Dudley earl of Leiceſter. There is beſides

a larger oval of Dr. T. Taylor. But the beſt of his works that I have ſeen, and that too probably one of his earlieſt, before employed in the drudgery of bookſellers, is the head of a young author, without * a name, æt. 18, anno 1591, but with arms, a Spaniſh motto, and ſome verſes by Iſaak Walton. This is much laboured. Ames has recorded about twenty more, of lord Bacon, lord Burleigh, Charles I. doctor Colet, R. Carpenter, earl of Eſſex, queen Elizabeth, John Hall, marquis of Hamilton, Philemon † Holland, Robert Jenkins, Henry earl of Monmouth, John Sym, R. Sibbes, J. Sherley, William earl of Sterling, Joſiah Shute, and archbiſhop Uſher.‡ Marſhal alſo engraved, but very poorly,

* It is Dr. Donne, equipped for the expedition to Cales; and is prefixed to an early edition of his poems.

† This is at the bottom of the frontiſpiece to his tranſlation of Xenophon's Cyropædia.

‡ I have four more, Robert Herrick, Daniel Featley, Will. Hodſon, and Sir T. Fairfax on horſeback. Edw. Bowers pinx.

the

the frontiſpiece to Tailor's Liberty of Prophecying; and Fairfax on horſeback, for a title-page to Spragg's England's Recovery, folio.

G. GLOVER

1637 } Was cotemporary with Marſhal, and engraved the portraits of Lewis Roberts in 1637, of J. Goodwin, William Barriff, Sir Edward Dering, John Lilburn, John Pym, Henry Burton, and Nat. Witt, all ſpecified by Ames. And a ſmall whole length of Sir Thomas Urqhart,* Joannes Amos Comenius, Mrs. Mary Griffith, and ſome others whom he hath omitted. Sir Edward Dering's is finely finiſhed.

HENRY PEACHAM,

Author of the Compleat Gentleman, was certainly a judge of thoſe arts which are the ſubjects of theſe volumes; and having con-

* He made the firſt Engliſh tranſlation of Rabelais.

tributed

tributed to their illuſtration, deſerves a larger article in ſuch a work than I am able to give of him. * Sanderſon, an intelligent writer on the ſame topics, is equally unknown to us; his Graphice, though in tortured phraſe, contains both ſenſe and inſtruction. The writers of that age, though now neglected for their uncouth ſtyle, their witticiſms, and want of ſhining abilities, are worth being conſulted for many anecdotes and pictures of manners, which are to be found no where elſe. What variety of circumſtances are preſerved by Loyd, Winſtanley, and ſuch obſolete biographers! Fuller, amidſt his antiquated wit, yet wit it was, is full of curious, though perhaps minute information. His

* He was of Trinity College, Cambridge, where he took the degree of Maſter of Arts, and was tutor to the earl of Arundel's children, whom he attended into the Low Countries. Beſides the Compleat Gentleman, he wrote a little tract with ſome humour, called the Worth of a Penny; and divers other works, as is ſaid, in an advertiſement at the end of the ſecond edition of the laſt mentioned piece.

ſucceſſor,

ſucceſſor, Anthony Wood, who had no more notion of elegance than a ſcalping Indian, nor half ſo much dexterity in hacking his enemies, is inexhauſtibly uſeful. Peacham finds his place here by a good print that he engraved after Holbein of Sir Thomas Cromwell, knight, afterwards earl of Eſſex.

ROBERT DE VOERST

1635 } Was an eminent maſter, competitor of Voſterman, and known by ſome prints of merit from the works of Vandyck. In what year he came to England, or left it, does not appear: his lateſt works in this country are dated 1635. Vanderdort, who mentions him three or four times in king Charles's catalogue, * expreſsly calls him the king's engraver, for whom he did two plates, one of his majeſty's ſiſter, the other of the emperor Otho, which Vandyck painted to ſupply the

* P. 71, 74.

loſs

loſs of one of Titian's Cæſars. Voerſt made a preſent too to the king of a drawing on vellom with the pen, our lady hugging Chriſt, and St. John. Mr. Evelyn mentioning Voerſt, ſays,* "He has likewiſe graven a number of heads after Vandyck; I ſhall only mention (thoſe of) the learned Sir Kenelm Digby, Inigo Jones, and thoſe two incomparable figures † of king Charles and his royal conſort." He executed another of the queen alone, and the following;

Robert earl of Lindſey, from Mirevelt.

James Stewart duke of Lenox, a middle-ſized oval, with ſhort round head of hair. Geo. Geldorp pinx. Another, when older.

Philip Herbert, earl of Montgomery (afterwards of Pembroke) larger oval. Mitens pinx. Another, ſquare, after Vandyck, very freely done.

Abraham Aurelius, ſmall ſquare half-length.

* Sculptura p. 76.

† Vertue engraved the ſame picture again.

Sir

Sir George Carew earl of Totneſs, large oval, with military trophies, four Latin verſes. A good print.

Elizabeth queen of Bohemia æt. 35, anno 1631. Londini. G. a Hondhurſt p.

Erneſt count Mansfeld.

Charles Lewis count Palatine.

Prince Rupert.

Robert Rich earl of Warwick.

Edward lord Littleton.

James marquis of Hamilton.

Henry earl of Holland.

Prince Charles, after Dobſon.

Edward Sackville earl of Dorſet.

Philip earl of Pembroke.

Simon Vouet.

William earl of Denbigh.

Henry Vere earl of Oxford, with a truncheon; young.

George Clifford earl of Cumberland, with a truncheon.

Small head of Goris, graved on ſilver.

Robertus Van Voerſt, calcographus, Londini. A. Van dyck p. his own portrait.

He

He alſo, as I have ſaid, cut ſome plates of animals for Criſpin Paſs's drawing-book: but his works, ſays Vertue, are not numerous. His head is in the collection of Vandyck's painters.

LUKE VOSTERMAN.

Was, I think, ſuperior to his rival Voerſt, at leaſt his prints are more highly finiſhed. Vertue ſays, he ſtayed here about five or ſix years, but in different places has mentioned works that take in the ſpace of eight years. He was employed by the king and the earl of Arundel, * and his and Voerſt's plates ſeem to be the firſt that were done here from hiſtoric ſubjects. Voſterman, from the king's collection, engraved Raphael's St. George, Chriſt praying in the garden by Annibal Caracci, and his burial by Parmegiano, and Lot and his daughters by the

* He worked for the earl in 1631.

ſame. For the earl of Arundel, as early as 1623, he made ſome drawings with the pen, particularly a woman's head from Lionardo da Vinci, and a portrait of prince Henry. And for the ſame lord he performed a good print from Vandyck's fine picture of the earl * and his counteſs Alathea Talbot, ſitting together, the earl pointing to a globe. To the ſame lady Voſterman dedicated a large print on ſix ſheets, from Rubens's battle of the Amazons. And he drew the old counteſs Anne Dacre, the earl's mother, from whence Hollar engraved a very neat and rare print. What portraits I find of his hand are,

Charles I. with ruff, ribband, and ſlaſhed habit; large octavo, good.

Vandyck looking over his ſhoulder, and holding up his cloak, chain about his neck.

Thomas duke of Norfolk, with the ſtaves of lord treaſurer and earl marſhal, from Holbein. A very fine print.

Sir Thomas More, from ditto, unlike all

* There is another of the earl alone.

other

other pictures of Sir Thomas. This has a flatter face, and a very ſmall bonnet. His right hand is held up to his beard, a letter or paper in his left, a little white dog lies on a table before him.

Eraſmus, after the ſame painter.

Holbein himſelf, with the pencil in his left hand, I ſuppoſe copied from another print.

Aloyſius Contarini, embaſſador from Venice to James I. 1628.

The old, old, very old man, Thomas Parr.

Claudius Maugis, 1630.

William earl of Pembroke.

William Cavendiſh, marquis of Newcaſtle.

Abraham Aurelius, Lond. æt. 43, 1618.

Charles duke of Bourbon.

St. George, 1627.

St. Helena.

What heads he engraved from Vandyck, I ſuppoſe were executed after he left England. In that period too probably was done a ſmall oval head of Jean Conte de Tilly,

with

with four emblematic figures and ſix French verſes. As I do not know the time of Voſterman's death, a print of Sir Hugh Cartwright, from Diepenbeck, engraved in 1656, might be the work of Voſterman junior, who made a plate from Holbein's Triumph of Riches. The father, while in England, painted a ſmall piece or two for a Mr. Skinner of Rocheſter.

In this place ſhould appear the indefatigable and admired Hollar, but the very enumeration of his works having furniſhed his no leſs laborious ſucceſſor Mr. Vertue, with matter for an entire volume, it would be impertinent to dwell on his article. Though employed by bookſellers, few of his prints but were uſeful or curious. His largeſt are indifferent; the nearer his works approach to wanting a magnifying glaſs, the nearer they advance to perfection.

About the ſame period were many other artiſts, ſeveral of whom at preſent ſupport their claim by a ſingle print or two. I will name them, becauſe when once ranged, it is eaſy for collectors to allot to them as

many more of their works as ſhall be diſcovered; and I hope the former will thank me for my pains; for if the drudgery of collecting is dull, what is it to be a collector's collector?

MARTIN DROESHOUT,

His heads are Shakeſpeare; John Fox, martyrologiſt; Richard Elton; John Howſon, biſhop of Durham: to this print is the name of William Peake, printſeller, probably the father of Sir Robert Peake, who engraved ſome things himſelf, and whom I have mentioned in my ſecond volume. Droeſhout was alſo employed for Haywood's Hierarchy of Angels, and executed a print of Dido ſtabbing herſelf for Stapylton's Virgil, octavo, and a head of lord Mountjoy Blount.

H. STOCK,

H. STOCK,

To a print of William earl of Salisbury, oval.

H. VANDERBORCHT

1631} The painter, whom I have mentioned before, graved several things from the Arundelian collection. At Paris was a collection of plates from that cabinet, containing 567 pieces pasted into a book. Vanderborcht's are dated from 1631 to 1638.

T. SLATER

Lived, I suppose, about this time, having graved a head of George Webbe, bishop of Limerick, whose dress is of that age. See Ames, p. 180.

Some Engliſh heads were done by an engraver that I do not find was ever here, though he ſtyled himſelf the king's engraver: They are very large and handſome prints, particularly thoſe of Charles I. his queen, and the duke of Buckingham. There is a ſmaller of Sir Dudley Carleton, and one ſtill leſs of Antonio di Dominis, archbiſhop of Spalatro. This artiſt was William Delff, who worked chiefly after Mirevelt.

George Gifford did a head of John Bate, poor enough; and another of Hugh Latimer, biſhop of Worceſter, Edmund Marmion, and a head of George Tooke of Popes, oval.

THOMAS CROSS

1646} Occurs oftener: By him I find plates of

Jeremiah Burroughs, 1646.

Jonas More, mathem. with a ſcroll of paper in his hand, 1649. H. Stone pinx.

Thomas Doolittle, miniſter of the goſpel.

Robert

Robert Dingley, maſter of arts.
John Gadbury.
Chriſtopher Love.
Edward Leigh.
John Richardſon, biſhop of Ardagh, 1654.
Philip Maſſinger.
Francis Roberts.
Thomas Wilſon.
Thomas Fidell, of Furnival's-inn.
Richard Brome, ſix Engliſh verſes.
Samuel Clarke, paſtor of St. Benet Finck.
Vincent Wing.
Frontiſpiece to White's Rich Cabinet. 1684.

S. SAVERY

Was probably in England, though of three prints with this ſignature, there is but one which has not ſome foreign marks to it. This laſt is of Speed, who, with his hat on, is ſitting in his chair. It is dedicated by George Humble. The other two are,

Charles I. with a high-crowned hat, as he is repreſented in the mezzotinto of him at his trial, which, by the way, is ſaid to be painted by Vandyck, who was dead ſome years before that event. The face probably was taken from one of his pictures, and the hat added. In this print, by Savery, is a view of Weſtminſter, in the manner of Hollar, A. V. Dyck. pinx. S. Savery fecit. Jooſt Hartgers excud. The inſcription in Dutch. There is another of theſe without the name of Savery.

Thomas lord Fairfax, profile; hat on. A ſtrong dark print, ſomething like the manner of Rembrandt. Dutch verſes.

J. GODDARD,

1651} Known by only one print, of Martin Billingſley, ætat. ſuæ 27, 1651, oval frame, motto, four Engliſh verſes. This Billingſley appears to have been a writing-maſter, a profeſſion who have been very apt to think their portraits of conſequence enough to be preſerved.

J. DICKSON

1660 } Did a head of Edward Parry, Epiſcopi Laonenſis, anno 1660, Oxon.

A. HERTOCKS

1661 } Engraved A. Brome, 1661, oval frame.

* Sir Edward Nicholas, ſecretary of ſtate; oval frame laurelled.

Lord chief juſtice Rolle, a celebrated writer on the law.

Edward Waterhouſe, Arm. and a few other heads.

W. Chamberlayne's head, prefixed to his Pharonnida, 1659.

A frontiſpiece to the Icon Baſilike, in folio. V. Ames, p. 34. Another to the

* The picture from whence this was taken, was done abroad in 1654. Vertue did a print of Sir Edward from a better picture, by Sir Peter Lely, in 1665.

compleat collection of that king's works; that to Mr. Evelyn's Sculptura, * and ſeveral others.

J. CHANTRY,

1662} Another obſcure artiſt, engraved the heads of Edward Leigh, eſq. M. A. of Magdalen-hall, Oxford, 1660, of Thomas Whitaker, phyſician to Charles II. of Selden, and Gething, a writing-maſter.

F. H. VAN HOVE,

Another Dutch engraver, and more † prolific, ſeems to have worked here from the end of Charles I. to near the concluſion of the reign of king William: his cuts are dated in the years 1648, 1653, 1654, 1692, &c. ‡ but I have ſeen nothing of his hand that

* V. Sculptura, p. 46.

† Ames mentions two dozen of his prints.

‡ There is a ſmall print of king William on horſeback, by Van Hove, prefixed to the Epitome of the Art

that makes a particular enumeration of his works neceſſary.

ROTERMANS*

Did a print of Sir William Waller, dated 1643, but I do not know that he was in England, having found nothing more of his hand, unleſs a print of Nathaniel Richards, gent. mentioned by Ames, p. 141, with the initial letters T. R. be his. Rawlins the medalliſt ſeldom put more than thoſe capitals either to his coins or writings. They may therefore belong to him.

FRANCIS BARLOW,

Who has † already appeared in this work, is peculiarly intituled to a place here;

Art of War, 1692. He did a conſiderable number of prints for John Dunton, the bookſeller, in that king's reign. See Dunton's Life and Errors, p. 346.

* He ſpelled his name Rodttermondt.

† Anecdotes of Painting, vol. ii. p. 218.

though

though having given what particulars Vertue could diſcover relative to his life, I ſhall here only ſpecify his etchings.

For Edward Benlow's divine poems, called Theophila, fol. 1652, he drew and etched ſeveral deſigns, as he did for Ogleby's Virgil and Æſop.

His ſhare in Monke's Funeral, and in the book of birds † I have mentioned.

A print of an eagle ſoaring in the air with a cat in it's talons. This event Barlow ſaw in Scotland, as he was drawing views there. The cat's reſiſtance brought both animals to the ground, where Barlow took them up.

R. ‡ GAYWOOD,

Who is mentioned both by Mr. Evelyn and Sanderſon, was ſcholar, and cloſe imitator

† Griffiere etched ſome plates of birds and beaſts after Barlow. Sailmaker, Boon, Danckers and Streater, the painters, etched ſome things.

‡ Gaywood has not ſet his chriſtian name at length to one of his prints. Vertue ſays that to ſome of them he put quondam Diſcipulus Wen. Hollar.

of

of Hollar, and though I do not know that he attempted views, may in his heads be miſtaken for that maſter. Indeed that is not ſaying that he arrived at great excellence; yet he far out-ſhone many I have mentioned. He engraved the couchant Venus of Titian with a Spaniard playing on an organ, a fine picture of king Charles's collection and ſince of lord Cholmondeley's. The other works of Gaywood are portraits, of Mary queen of Scots with a croſs in her hand; W. Drummond of Hawthornden the Scottiſh hiſtorian, a ſmall oval, with his arms: Edward Cocker, who ſeems to have been an * engraver too; there are two different prints of this man, one of them very neat. Sir Bulſtrode Whitelocke: Sir George Cook: William Fairfax, with ſix Engliſh verſes: Holbein: James Hodder, writing-maſter: William Leybourn: Marguerite Lemon, Vandyck's miſtreſs, with French

* Cocker publiſhed 14 or 15 copy-books, and engraved his own writing, ſome of it on ſilver plates. See Biogr. Brit. artic. Bales.

verſes: Counteſs of Portland: John Playford; there are three different prints of this man, by Gaywood, Loggan, and Van Hove: Matthew Stephenſon, an humble author; to this print are theſe gingling rimes,

The printer's profit, not my pride,
Hath this idea ſignify'd,
For he puſh'd out the merry Play,
And Mr. Gaywood made it gay. *

Cuthbert Sidenham, 1654: Lady Eleanor Temple, with four quibbling verſes, 1658; Vandyck; Charles (II.) king of Scots; Lipſius; Mahomet; Monſieur de Balzac; Doctor Fauſtus; a head of Chriſtina (probably imaginary) for Fowler's Troubles of Sweden and Poland; and a few more.

DUDLEY and CARTER

Were diſciples of Hollar; the former, like Gaywood, wrote himſelf quondam diſcipulus. His moſt conſiderable work was the ſet of etchings for the Life of Æſop, prefixed to the latter editions of Barlow's Æſop. Robert Pricke was another of his

* A better pun on this word was made on the Beggar's Opera, which it was ſaid, made Gay rich, and Rich gay.

ſcholars, and publiſhed Pierre le Muet's Architecture in 1675.

Mr. FRANCIS PLACE,

A gentleman of Yorkſhire, had a turn to moſt of the beautiful arts. He painted,* deſigned and etched; Vertue had heard that he learned the latter of Hollar, and has preſerved a letter that he received from Mr. Place, in anſwer to his inquiries into that fact and about Hollar himſelf, of whom he relates on his own knowledge many particulars which Vertue has inſerted in his life of that artiſt, but denies his having been inſtructed by him. Mr. Place was a younger ſon of Mr. Rowland Place of Dinſdale in the county of Durham, and was placed as clerk to an attorney in London, where he continued till 1665, in which year going into a ſhop, the officers came to ſhut up the houſe, on its having the plague in it. This occaſioned his leaving London; and gave him an opportunity of quitting a profeſſion

* Mr. Scott, of Crown-court Weſtminſter, had a picture of gooſeberries painted in oil on a black ground, a common method with him, as Mr. Scott was told by Mrs. Windham, Place's daughter, who was living in 1764, and a jug of his earthen-ware.

that

that was contrary to his inclination, and of following the roving life he loved, and the arts for which he had talents. * Ralph Thoresby, in his Ducatus Leodiensis, † often mentions Mr. Place with great encomiums, and specifies various presents that he made to his Museum. He tells us too that Mr. Place discovered an earth for, and a method of making porcelaine, ‡ which he put in

* The additions to this article were communicated by a near relation of Mr. Place.

† P p. 196, 466, 477, 492, 497. At the end of this account of Leeds is a catalogue of Thoresby's own Museum, now dispersed, in which were some valuable, and many foolish curiosities. Of the latter sort, was a knife taken from one of the Mohawks 1710, so seriously was that vision believed at that time by grave people. Another of his rarities was a leaf of an Ananas; that fruit, now so common here, was scarce enough in the year 1715 to have a leaf of it preserved in a repository. The book itself is very diverting. Thoresby, like other solemn and retired triflers, thought the world interested in knowing whatever related to them. Ashmole's Diary is ridiculously curious. Thoresby informs us that in his youth he was uneasy when he first observed that he had not the usual quantity of spittle that others have, p. 615. What a brave discovery was printing for men who wished to record how often they sneezed!

‡ His pottery cost him much money: he attempted it solely from a turn to experiment; but one Clifton of Pontefract took the hint from him, and made a fortune by it.

practice

practice at the manor-houſe of York, of which manufacture he gave Thoreſby a fine mug. ‡ From the ſame account we learn that Mr. Place diſcovered porphyry at Mount Sorril in Leiceſterſhire, of which he had a piece to grind colours on. This author ſpecifies views of Tinmouth-caſtle and light-houſe; the cathedral of York, churches and proſpects of Leeds, drawn and etched; and a mezzotinto of Henry Gyles the glaſs-painter, executed by Mr. Place. He alſo ſcraped three plates of John Moyſer, eſq. of Beverley, his particular friend; of Thomas Comber dean of Durham, and of biſhop Crew; the laſt is finely executed. Many ſketches of caſtles and views which he took in Wales, and of various other places in England, Scotland, and Ireland, ſeveral of them well finiſhed, are extant, and have been engraved. A view of Scarborough-caſtle was drawn as late as the year 1715. His prints are very ſcarce; he ſel-

‡ I have a coffee-cup of his ware; it is of grey earth with ſtreaks of black, and not ſuperior to common earthen-ware.

dom

dom reſided in London, and drew only for his amuſement, ſeldom compleating what he undertook, and in his rambles painting, drawing, and engraving, occaſionally. In the reign of Charles II. he was offered a penſion of £. 500 a year to draw the royal navy; but declined accepting it, as he could not endure confinement or dependence. In Thoreſby's Topography of Leeds are ſome churches drawn by Place. Ames mentions a print by him, which I have, of Richard Thompſon, from a painting of Zouſt: It is boldly done. Another is of Sterne, archbiſhop of York. He alſo did ſome plates of birds, v. vol. iii. of Anecdotes of Painting, article, Griffiere; and the figures for Godartius's book of inſects. Mr. Place died in 1728, and his widow, by whom he had a daughter married to Wadham Wyndham, eſq. quitting the manor-houſe in York, diſpoſed of his paintings, among which were an admired piece of fowls, others of flowers and fiſh, unfiniſhed. There are two heads of Mr. Place extant, one by himſelf, the face only finiſhed, and another by Murray.

J. SAVAGE

J. SAVAGE

May be ſtyled engraver to a ſet of Heroes, whom Prior calls *The unfortunate brave.* No country preſerves the images and anecdotes of ſuch worthies with ſuch care as England. The rigour of the law is here a paſſport to fame. From the infringers of Magna Charta to the collectors on the road, from Charles I. to Maclean, every ſufferer becomes the idol of the mob. Some of the reſemblances preſerved by Savage are of men who fell in a better cauſe; biſhop Latimer, Algernon Sidney, alderman Corniſh, the earl of Argyle, Sir Edmondbury * Godfrey, Sir Thomas Armſtrong, and the duke of Monmouth. He has alſo done heads of John Gadbury, Sir Henry Chauncy, Sir Henry Pollexfen, † John a

* In Thoreſby's Muſeum, mentioned above, was a blood-coloured ribband with Death's head, ſwords, &c, inſcribed, "In memory of Sir Edmondbury Godfrey, murthered the 12th of October 1678." A ſtrong picture of the height to which the rage of party was carried!

† For this plate Savage received three pounds, and the ſame for Latimer.

Laſco, Arthur earl of Torrington, * Ch. Leigh, M. D. ſome coins in Evelyn's Numiſmata, and two plates for Guidott's Thermæ Britannicæ.

Mr. WILLIAM LODGE

Was ſon of Mr. William Lodge of Leeds, merchant, by Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. John Sykes, eldeſt ſon of Richard Sykes, eſq; one of the firſt aldermen

* This doctor ought not to be forgotten for his tranſlation of a Latin epitaph, which he has given in his Hiſtory of Lancaſhire: the latter part of the inſcription runs thus;

" L. Julius Maximus
—— Alæ Sar. Conjux
Conjugi incomparabili
Et Filio Patris pientis
ſimo et Soceræ tena
ciſſimæ Memoriæ, p."

Thus Engliſhed by Dr. Leigh, book iii. p. 5.

" Julius Maximus & Alæ a Sarmatian, wife to her incomparable huſband, erects this to perpetuate the memory of Simo, the ſon of a pious father and his father-in-law."

of that town [then * newly made a corporation by Charles I.] where our artiſt was born July 4, 1649, and inherited an eſtate of 300*l.* a year. From ſchool he was ſent to Jeſus College, Cambridge, and thence to Lincoln's-inn; but more pleaſure-able ſtudies ſuiting his genius, he attended Thomas lord Bellaſſis, afterwards viſcount Falconberg, in his embaſſy to Venice, where meeting with Giacomo Barri's Viaggio Pittoreſco, wherein are particularized the chief pictures in Italy, and an account of Canon Settala's famous cabinet at Milan; Mr. Lodge tranſlated it into Engliſh, and added of his own graving heads of the moſt eminent painters, and a map of Italy, printed in octavo, 1679. While on his travels he drew various views, which he afterwards etched. Returned to England he aſſiſted Dr. Liſter of York in drawing rare ſhells and foſſils, which the doctor tranſmitted to the Royal Society, and are inſerted in their Tranſactions, particularly the Table of Snails,

* Anno 1626.

No. 85; the Trochitæ and Entrochi, No. 100; the Aſtroites, No. 112; the drawings of which were in Thoreſby's Muſeum, from whom Vertue received theſe memoires. He alſo drew for Dr. Liſter thirty-four different ſorts of ſpiders. There was then at York a club of virtuoſi, compoſed of Dr. Martin Liſter, John Lambert, eſq. Thomas Kirke, eſq. Mr. Lodge, and Mr. Francis Place. Between the two laſt congenial artiſts was a ſtrict friendſhip. Once on their rambles, on which they often ſtaid three or four months, as they were taking views in Wales, they were ſuſpected for Jeſuits [it was at the time of the Popiſh plot] ſeized, impriſoned, and not releaſed but on the appearance of ſome friends from Cheſter. Thoreſby, who amidſt his puerile or anile ideas, could not avoid the ſuperſtition of dreams, related to my author, that Lodge being on a fiſhing party at Mr. Boulter's, at Stank near Harwood, dreamed [it ſeems he had never dreamed before, and Thoreſby quotes Mr. Locke * for another

* Eſſay, vol. i. p. 74.

mono-

mononeiriſt] that he ſhould be buried in Harwood church. This vexed him, as he had deſtined his ſepulture at Giſburn, near Craven, by his mother. A dream is nothing without the completion: Lodge died at Leeds; but as the herſe paſſed by Harwood, the carriage broke, the coffin was damaged, and the dream happily fulfilled, the corpſe being interred in the choir there Aug. 27, 1689. One captain Fiſher wrote upon Mr. Lodge's picture, "Pariſiis, Burdegalæ, Romæ, ac poſtremo Venetiis humanioribus ſtudiis juxta biennium verſatus, jam tandem honeſtis litteris et artibus excultus, natale ſolum petiit 1671, ætatis 23, jam pridem hoſpitii Lincolnienſis admiſſo ſocio."

Mr. Lodge's works, beſides thoſe I have mentioned, are,

View of Gaeta, the Mole and Plancus's tomb.

Pozzuolo, Caracalla's Mole, Baiæ, &c.

Ruins of the amphitheatre and aqueduct at Minturnum.

Promontory of Circe, temple of the ſun, &c.

Lambeth-houſe from the Thames.
Weſtminſter-hall and the Abbey.
Sheriff-hutton caſtle.
Clifford's tower.
View of York, from the water-houſe to the ruins of the manor-houſe.

Beſides theſe, which were ſmall, he did ſome large plates of

The Pont du Gard in Languedoc. To this he ſigns WL.

The monument. This is reckoned the beſt draught of it.

Leeds, with the ruins of Kirkſtal and Fountain-abbies, with a map of the Wapentakes of Shireach and Morley, and a proſpect of Wakefield.

Newcaſtle-upon-Tine, with leſſer views of Tinmouth-caſtle, Alnwic, Holy-iſland, Berwick-upon-Tweed, Carliſle and Barnard-caſtle; all which were finiſhed, and a ſpecimen printed off, before the plate was ſpoiled by an accident. In the middle was deſigned a map of Northumberland, and at bottom a proſpect of Durham of the ſame dimenſions with that of Newcaſtle.

Edin-

Edinburgh, Glaſgow, and Dyſart; different plates.

Oliver Cromwell and his page; dedicated to the Protector.

Samuel Malines, after a picture by Claret.

He painted ſome few things from the life in oil.

WILLIAM SHERWIN,

1670} Son of a divine of the ſame names, is the only perſon whom I find to have been royal engraver by patent, which himſelf, on a print of his father, prefixed to the latter's clavis, tells * us he was. By what intereſt he obtained this diſtinction, does not appear; certainly by no great excellence in his profeſſion. Nor are his works numerous, though he exerciſed his art for many years. Ames mentions about ſixteen heads by him; and there is another,

* V. Ames, p. 157.

which he has omitted, of John Gadbury, the almanac-maker, who has been repreſented by no leſs than four artiſts. Sherwin perhaps engraved other plates beſides portraits. He has done two of Charles II. one, whole-length, prefixed to Aſhmole's Order of the Garter. The firſt works I find by him are, William Bridge and William Salmon, both in 1670; the lateſt, judge Powel, in 1711. The regular Architect of the general Rule of the five Orders, by Vignola, with additions by Michael Angelo, done into Engliſh by J. Leake, was printed for W. Sherwin, engraver, 1669.

JOSEPH NUTTING

Probably commenced engraver about the time of the reſtoration, as not long after he did a plate of Mary ducheſs of Beaufort, from a picture of Walker, and therefore it is likely that he was of ſome eminence. A head of Matthew Mead, father of Dr. Mead the phyſician, is the beſt thing I have ſeen

of him; his works are few, as Sir John Cheke, from an old picture; James Bonnel, Mr. Locke, George Parker, almanac-maker; and three of the family of Rawlinſon; the laſt dated 1709. He alſo engraved a frontiſpiece to Greenhill's Art of Embalming, and a head of the author, from a picture by Murray.

We now come to one of the moſt capital engravers that has appeared in this country. The number of thoſe, whoſe works deſerve intrinſic regard, abſtracted from their ſcarcity, or the curioſity of the perſons and objects repreſented, is very ſmall, and ſoon enumerated. The family of Paſs were ſingularly neat: Hollar ſtill ſurpaſſed them, and in branches to which their art never extended. Vorſt and Voſterman ſhone in a higher ſtyle. Lombart added roundneſs to delicacy, and was even a great performer, if compared with moſt of his ſucceſſors, of whom Robert White ſeems to have declined the leaſt. John Smith carried the new diſcovered art of mezzotinto to the greateſt perfection we have ſeen it attain. The laſt

John

John Faber in ſome things was, though far inferior, a good workman. Kirkall, commonly a wretched labourer, had ſingular merit in one branch that will be mentioned. Mr. Strange, aſhamed of the creeping and venal ſtyle to which the art was ſunk in Britain, has given us the works of Italian maſters, with a tool worthy of Italian engravers. But yet there had been one Engliſhman, who without the timid perfection of French maſters, had ſhown that ſoftneſs and force, freedom and finiſhing, were compatible, and that the effect of chiaro ſcuro did not depend upon unblended maſſes of white and black; this was

WILLIAM FAITHORNE.

* He was born in London, in what year is † uncertain, and bred under Peake, ‡ pain-

* This account is taken from a MS. of Vertue, who received the particulars from Mr. Bagford, librarian to lord Oxford, and intimate with Faithorne; and from another of his friends, Mr. W. Hill Charke.

† V. ſecond volume of this work.

‡ Graham ſays he was about ſeventy-five when he died. Eng. School, p. 417.

ter

ter and printſeller, afterwards knighted, with whom he worked for three or four years before the eruption of the civil war, and whom he accompanied into the king's ſervice. Being made priſoner at Baſing-houſe, Faithorne was brought to London, and confined in Alderſgate, where he revert-ed to his profeſſion, and among other heads did a ſmall one of the firſt Villiers duke of Buckingham, in the manner of Mellan. After much ſollicitation by his friends, he was permitted to * retire to France, where he found protection and encouragement from the Abbè de Marolles, a ſingular man, who, with ſlender competence of parts, drummed and trumpeted for learning and the arts, till he was admitted into the pro-feſſion. His memoires are their memoires,

* Graham ſays he was baniſhed for refuſing to take the oaths to Oliver, but by the account of his two friends whom I tranſcribe, he returned to England be-fore the protectorate, which agrees better with a head I ſhall mention preſently, and with a ſhepherdeſs which he did at Paris in 1649. Graham adds, that he ſtudied ſeveral years under Champagne, which is alſo doubt-ful.

and

and one reads them, though they inform one of little more than that he was a good man, and acquainted with ſeveral that were great *. † About the year 1650, Faithorne returned to England; and ſoon after married the ſiſter of one whom my authors call the famous captain Cround. By her he had two ſons and a daughter, Henry bred a bookſeller, William to his father's profeſſion. Faithorne now ſet up in a new ſhop, at the ſign of the ſhip next to the drake, oppoſite to the Palſgrave's-head-tavern without Temple-bar, where he not only followed his art, but ſold Italian, Dutch and ‡ Engliſh prints, and worked for bookſellers, particularly Mr. Royſton, the king's bookſeller, Mr. Martin his brother-in-law in St. Paul's-church-yard, and Mr. William Peake, a ſtationer and printſeller on Snow-hill, the younger brother of his old maſter. Some time after the year 1680,

* He publiſhed a liſt of all that had made him preſents of their works.

† Bayfield's head is dated 1654.

‡ There are ſome to which is ſpecified, *Sold by William Faithorne.*

Faithorne

Faithorne quitted his ſhop, and retired to a more private life in Printing-houſe-yard, Blackfriars, ſtill engraving, but chiefly painting from the life in crayons, in which branch he had formerly received inſtructions at Paris from Nanteuil. To theſe portraits I ſuppoſe we muſt refer ſuch of his prints as have W. Faithorne pinxit; though he alſo drew in * black and white, as John Aubrey in the Muſeum at Oxford. His crayon heads, mentioned by his biographers, were Mr. Lepiper the painter, col. J. Ayres, Mr. Allen, Mr. Smith, † Mr. Sturt, and Mr. Seddon, and moſt of the noted writing-maſters. The laſt he undertook was of Mr. Jo. Oliver, ſurveyor of the works at St. Paul's. The misfortunes of his ſon William broke ‡ his ſpirits, though he was a

* Graham ſays alſo in miniature, of which there are many inſtances.

† Sturt's head was in lord Oxford's collection.

‡ He was once cured by Aſhmole of an Iliaca paſſio. See Diary of the latter, p. 31, who tells us that he paid Faithorne ſeven pounds for engraving his portrait, p. 33.

robuſt

robuſt and vigorous man; a lingering conſumption put an end to his life. He was buried near his wife, in St. Anne's Blackfriars, May 13, 1691. Beſides his pictures and plates, he publiſhed his Art of Graving * in 1662, dedicating it to his maſter Sir Robert Peake. His friend Flatman † conſecrated a poem to his memory, concluding,

A Faithorne ſculpſit is a charm can ſave
From dull oblivion and a gaping grave.

I ſhall diſtinguiſh the works of Faithorne into five claſſes; firſt, his fine prints; ſecond, his middling, of which ſeveral approach to the firſt ſort; ſome to three, his bad; four, his hiſtoric; five, ſuch as I have

* The whole title is, The Art of Graveing and Etching, wherein is expreſt the true way of graveing in copper. Alſo the manner and method of that famous Callot and Mr. Boſſe, in their ſeveral ways of etching.

† Flatman has two copies of commendatory verſes prefixed to Sanderſon's Graphice. The firſt, on the fine head prefixed to the work, declares,

He outſays all, who lets you underſtand,
The head is Sanderſon's, Faithorne's the hand.

not

not ſeen, but many no doubt belong to the firſt liſt.

Class I.

His own head, looking over his ſhoulder, long hair.

Sir William Paſton, baronet, 1659. A plump gentleman, very long hair, ſilk mantle over one ſhoulder. Every part of this print, which I think the beſt of his works, is finiſhed in the higheſt perfection.

Lady Paſton, ſame year; probably after a picture of Vandyck.

Margaret Smith, widow of Thomas Smith, and wife of Sir Edward Herbert; from Vandyck. A whole length of her by the ſame maſter was in the Wharton collection, afterwards in my father's, and now mine.

Montagu Bertie ſecond earl of Lindſey, from Vandyck.

William Sanderſon, ætat. ſuæ 68, 1658. Souſt pinxit. This head is prefixed to his Graphice, and does honour both to painter

and

and engraver. There are two of these heads somewhat different.

Carew Reynell, armiger. Young man; long hair, short band tied.

Samuel Collins, doctor of physic, æt. 67. W. Faithorne ad vivum delin. et sculp.

Anne Bridges countess of Exeter, from Vandyck.

John Kersey, born at Bodicot, &c. 1616: mathematical books. Soust pinx. 1672.

John La Motte, esq. citizen of London. Born 1577, deceased 1655.

John viscount Mordaunt. Head in armour, oval frame surrounded with arms, in the manner of prints of the Scottish nobility. Titles in Italian.

Thomas earl of Elgin, æt. 62, 1662. Old man with long hair, holding his mantle with his right hand.

Mary daughter of Sir Edward Alston, wife of Sir James Langham.

Henry Cary earl of Monmouth.

John Pordage, philosopher, physician, divine.

Thomas Killigrew, in a fur cap, sitting

at

at a table on which lie ſeveral of his works. Head of Charles I. hung up, a dog by the table. W. Sheppard pinx.

George Rodolphus Weckkerlin, æt. 50. Mytins pinx.

Thomas Stanley, octagon frame. P. Lilly pinx.

Robert Bayfield, æt. 25, 1654, in a large hat, four Engliſh verſes.

Another of the ſame perſon without a hat, æt. 27.

Francis Rous, provoſt of Eton, large hat, æt. 77, 1656, four Engliſh verſes.

Small head of a man with long hair and little band, in an oval, with ſix verſes, inſcribed J. S. Wright, which ſhew the perſon repreſented to have been an author.

Another ſmall head of a man looking off, long hair curled, four Engliſh verſes, inſcribed, G. W. It is the portrait of Noah Bridges, clerk of the parliament.

Sir Henry Spelman, ruff and point night-cap.

Thomas Hobbes, æt. 76. En quam modice habitat philoſophia.

One Loveday, in an octagon frame, with ſix Engliſh verſes, devices, and French mottoes.

A young clergyman, ditto, no name. Arms, five creſcents on a croſs; æt. 28, 1662.*

Samuel Leigh, young man's head. Arms, æt. ſuæ 15, 1661. Incipe & perfice, Domine.

Henrietta Maria, with a veil. Royal arms, Scotland in the firſt quarter. Done at Paris in the manner of Mellan.

A fine head of Smith, writing-maſter, drawn by Faithorne, but engraved by Vanderbank.

Thomas Mace, prefixed to his book of Muſic: Faithorne ſubſcribed for three copies.

Henry More, ſitting under a tree in a landſcape, half-length.

Sir Orlando Bridgman, with the purſe, half-length.

* Ames, p. 62. mentions a fine head by Faithorne of Edward Ellis of Baliol College, to which this print and arms anſwer.

Sir John Forteſcue.*

Robert Boyle, in an oval, with an air-pump.

Elias Aſhmole, buſt in a niche. He paid Faithorne ſeven pounds for the plate.

William Oughtred, æt. 83, in the manner of Hollar, and as good.

John Wallis, S. T. D. prefixed to his Mechanica.

Head of a young man, in his own hair, cravat tied with a ribband before; mantle. Arms, a lion rampant crowned, within a bordure. Half ſheet.

A large emblematic ſheet print of Oliver Cromwell, whole length, in armour, with variety of devices and mottoes. This very ſcarce print is in my poſſeſſion: I never ſaw another proof of it.

* This and the preceding are in Dugdale's Origines Judiciales.

Class 2.

Henry Somerſet marquis of Worceſter, in armour, with a truncheon.* I have a proof of this, on which the titles are finely written by Faithorne himſelf, otherwiſe the plate had no inſcription.

Queen Catherine in the remarkable habit in which ſhe arrived, long dark hair curled in rows like a perriwig, and ſpreading wider to her ſhoulders; ſtrait point handkerchief, black gown laced, the ſleeves ſlaſhed, and coming down to the middle of her arm,

* This print has the garter, though it was never given to the marquis. Probably is was promiſed; and the plate wanting the titles, looks as if lord Somerſet died before it was finiſhed, and before the promiſe could be compleated through the misfortunes of both the king and the marquis. I once took this for a print of his ſon Edward, and ſo did Vertue; but it is evidently copied from an older print done when Henry was only earl, and which has his name, and was ſold by Stent. In that print there is much leſs appearance of a rib-band; ſo ſmall a bit, that it might not be intended for the garter, and Faithorne by miſtake might ſupply the reſt and the George as he has done.

over which are turned up broad round ruffles, white tabby petticoat laced, over a farthingale, gloves in her left hand.

Barbara counteſs of Caſtlemaine, half-length, leaning on her left hand, in an oval frame.

Chriſtopher Simpſon (a maſter of muſic) J. Carwarden pinx. a name I have ſeen no where elſe. There is a ſmaller print of the ſame perſon, but much inferior.

Prince Rupert, diſhevelled hair, ribband with a large knot round his neck, broad ſaſh laced, a remarkable print, G. Dobſon pinx.

Small head of ſome author, in a Roman habit; ſix Engliſh lines.

Charles I. ſmall head in an oval frame, with cornucopiæs and ſtone-work; ſeems a head-piece to ſome book.

John Bulwer, long Latin inſcription.

Edward Boys, S. T. B. æt. 66.

Mrs. Sarah Gilly, ſmall head in oval. This plate is ſometimes inſcribed, Hannah Wooley, but the beſt impreſſions have the name of Gilly.

A woman whole length, ſmall, in ſhort veſt, long petticoat, a cloak with loops hanging behind. Under the figure, Mariana, 1655.

Mrs. Katherine Philips, a buſt; on the pedeſtal, Orinda.

Mr. Abraham Cowley, W. Faithorne ſculp. 1687. Another ſmaller, en buſte; a third to his Latin Poems.

Richard Carpenter, in the ſame frame a profile, out of the mouth of which proceeds an animal's head breathing fire. Four Latin lines.

Francis Gliſſon, doctor of phyſic, æt. 75.

William Gouge, æt. 79, 1653.

Valentine Greatrakes, the ſtroker; ſtroking a boy's head. See an account of him in St. Evremont.

John Mayow, in the habit of a doctor of phyſic.

Sir Richard Fanſhaw. Died at Madrid 1666.

Buſt of Lucian in a niche, Greek motto, ten Engliſh verſes.

Dr. Harvey, buſt on a pedeſtal.

Charles

Charles II. round the frame, Honi ſoit qui mal y penſe.

Two others larger, one in armour, with ſix Engliſh verſes; the other in robes of the garter, the royal arms diſpoſed at the four corners.

Sir Thomas Fairfax. Rob. Walker pinx. in the manner of Mellan.

John Milton, æt. 62, 1670. Guil. Faithorne ad vivum delin. et ſculpſit.

Francis More, ſerjeant-at-law.

John Hacket, biſhop of Litchfield and Coventry. Four Engliſh verſes.

Cardinal Richelieu, prefixed to the Engliſh tranſlation of his life, by John Doddington.

Monſieur de Thevenot, whole length, in an Aſiatic habit.

Henry Terne, with an account of him in Latin. W. Sheppard pinx.

Lord chief-juſtice Anderſon, æt. 76.

Sir Henry Coker, æt. 48, 1669. Account of him in Engliſh.

Sir Bulſtrode Whitelocke in armour.*

Charles earl of Carliſle in armour, octagon frame.

John Ogilby. P. Lilly pinx.

Horace lord Vere, Sir Francis Vere, and Sir John Ogle, one eye.

Olivarius Britannicus heros, in armour on horſeback.

Olivarius primus.†

Don John de Caſtro, the fourth viceroy of India.

Samuel Bolton, S. S. Theol. D. in oval, four Latin verſes.

Class 3.

Theſe do not deſerve to be particularized. I ſhall barely name them: Richard Hooker; Edmund Caſtelli; Ricraft, a merchant; the

* The reaſon of Whitelocke being drawn in armour, though a lawyer, was his being deputy-lieutenant of the militia, in which capacity he acted in the civil war.

† This and the preceding belong to a little book, called Parallelum Olivæ; the frontiſpiece to which was alſo executed by Faithorne.

emperor

emperor Marcus Aurelius; Henry Lawes; biſhop Brownrig; Robert, ſecond earl of Eſſex; Charles I. in armour; John Ray; Dominicus Contareno, dux Venetiarum.

Class 4 and 5.

I join theſe, as I have ſeen very few of his hiſtoric prints or title-pages, but will ſeparate them by placing the heads I have not, laſt.

Parallelum Olivæ. Gods in council at top; Pallas and Neptune on the ſides.

An emblematic print; a pilgrim ſitting and writing; a pyramid before him with figures and inſcriptions; Venice at a diſtance. This is a frontiſpiece to Pordage's book, whom I have mentioned before.

Æneas killing Turnus, for Ogilby's Virgil.

Hero and Leander, two prints, for David Whiteford's tranſlation of Muſæus.

Thomas Killigrew and the lord Coleraine, the princely ſhepards. I ſuppoſe this was for a maſk.

Mer-

Mercurius Chriſtianus.

Mercurius Ruſticus.

Our Saviour on the croſs, and St. Benedict.

The aſſembly-man.

Lucaſta, for Lovelace's poems.

A plan of London and Weſtminſter in ſix ſheets and two half ſheets. Publiſhed and ſurveyed by Newcourt, 1658. *

Chriſt after Raphael. I believe this was finiſhed by Fillian.

A Madonna, and Joſeph, with a lamb, after La Hire: done while Faithorne was at Paris.

Title-plates; to Taylor's Life of Chriſt, extremely fine; to the Compleat Embaſſador; to Collins's Anatomy; to Jerye's Copy-book; to Hooke's Micrographia; and to the Philoſophical Tranſactions. Some of theſe may be only heads already mentioned; the liſt I tranſcribe is imperfectly taken.

The Story of Mr. Croſs and Wahorne. I do not know what this means; I ſuppoſe it

* V. Gough's Brit. Topogr. in London.

is the duel of Mr. Crofts and Jeffery Hudſon.

Charles II. on his throne; archbiſhop Sheldon, lord Clarendon, and Monke duke of Albemarle, ſtanding; ſome birds in Barlow's book.

Frontiſpiece to the Engliſh tranſlation of Mezerai's Hiſtory of France; poorly executed.

In Taylor's Life of Chriſt, the four evangeliſts, and ſeveral hiſtoric prints in the book; ſome in the ſtyle of Goltzius, others of Hollar; the Annunciation, in his own manner, very good.

Frontiſpiece to Horneck's Crucified Jeſus.

Ditto, to an old edition of Glanville on Witches.

Six cuts to Sleiden's Hiſtory of the Reformation in Germany, the Engliſh edition.

Charles II. ſitting between Sheldon and Sir Orlando Bridgman; for The Preſent State of England.

Frontiſpiece to Legrand's Philoſophia.

Some plates for the Philoſophical Tranſactions.

HEADS.

H E A D S.

Henry VIII. Richard Lovelace; Charles II. no name of engraver, one of his firſt works; Charles II. inſcribed, This is Charles the firſt's heir; * Endymion Porter; James earl of Perth, drawn by Faithorne, graved by Vanderbank; Sir Bevil Granville; an octavo † print, ex dono Rich. Hacket Litchf. and Cov. epiſc. 1670, inſervi Deo & lætare. Vertue mentions a head of the protector dedicated to him by Lud. Lambermontius a phyſician, with medals at the four corners of David, Solomon, Alexander, and Julius Cæſar, which though without any name of engraver, he believed was Faithorne's work. Villiers duke of Buckingham, in the manner of Mellan; Sir John Hoſkins; Archbiſhop Uſher, and a ſmaller; Roger earl of Caſtlemain; Robert Henley, this is doubtful; A man's head, no name, Latin inſcrip-

* This is not authentic, but the head of the earl of Eſſex, inſcribed with Porter's name, and done in the manner of Mellan.

† It is the biſhop's own head.

tion

tion beginning, Quodcunque manus tua facere poteſt; Sir James Harrington; Katherine lady Harrington; Tobias Venner; James duke of York; John Prideaux biſhop of Worceſter; Mr. Richard Zebelina, teacher of ſhort-hand; Thomas Oſborne earl of Danby; William Bates; Edward Stillingfleet biſhop of Worceſter; Quarles; Taſiletta; count Serena; a biſhop of Durham; general Moncke; Sir William Davenant; Dr. * Charles Leigh; Penelope Herbert, doubtful; Dr. Colet, Glanvill, and J. Murcott. Theſe three laſt are prefixed to their works. Sir William Davenant's was for the folio edition of his works. Ames gives ſome other heads with the name of Faithorne, but as he has always omitted to ſpecify whether engravings or mezzotintos, I ſhould ſuppoſe them the latter, and the works of our artiſt's ſon

WILLIAM

* This I am informed was engraved by Savage after Faithorne.

WILLIAM FAITHORNE, junior,

Who worked only in that kind, and arrived to a good degree of excellence. He was negligent; and I believe fell into diſtreſſes which my authors ſay afflicted his father, and obliged himſelf to work for bookſellers. He died about thirty years old, and was buried in the church-yard of St. Martin's. His prints are,

Thomas Flatman, probably his firſt work.

Mary princeſs of Orange.

Sir William Reade,* occuliſt to queen Mary.

Mr. Dryden, in a long wig.

Queen Anne, with looſe hair, garter-robes.

Prince George of Denmark.

Mr. Jeremiah Collier.

John More biſhop of Ely.

Frederic count of Schomberg.

Another, when duke.

John Cooper, a boy with a dog.

Lady Katherine Hyde.

* He was a mountebank, knighted by queen Anne, and appointed her occuliſt. See the Life of Mr. Naſh.

Mrs.

Mrs. Mariamne Herbert.
The princeſs of Hanover.
Charles XII. king of Sweden.
A lady, half-length, with a baſket of flowers, no name.
Lord Henry Scott.
Mr. James Thynne, a boy.
Mr. Richard Gomeldon.
Queen Mary.
Shadwell, the poet.
Sir Richard Haddock, fine.
Mrs. Plowden, with a garland, gown lined with ſtriped ſilk, no name.
Another, but inſtead of the garland ſhe has a necklace in her hand.
Sancta Maria Magdalena.
A Cupid, after Parmentier.
A death's head between a watch and a roſe in a glaſs bottle.
A black giving fruit to a girl, inſcribed, Beauty's Tribute.
Others mentioned by Ames, are,
The princeſs Sophia.
W. Bagwell.
W. Boys.

J. Seddon.

J. Seddon.

Mrs. Smith.

Madam Nichols. This I believe is the ſame with Mrs. Plowden.

JOHN FILLIAN

Was ſcholar of the elder Faithorne, whoſe head he copied, and was living in 1676; but probably died young, as only two more plates appear of his hand; the heads of Thomas Cromwell earl of Eſſex, and of Paracelſus. Mr. Hill the painter was a diſciple of Faithorne, but never applied to engraving.

PETER LOMBART.

1660} Vertue had been able to trace no circumſtances of his life, but that he came from Paris, and returned thither, the firſt certainly before the Revolution, as he graved a plate of the protector; a frontiſ-

a frontiſpiece to Ogilby's Virgil, publiſhed in 1654; a title to a ſmall octavo in 1658; and Sir Robert Stapleton's head for his Juvenal before 1660. In fact, he does not ſeem to have ſtaid long here in the reign of Charles II. a cut of Antoine * Grammont being dated at Paris in 1663. In 1660 he made a large title-plate with many figures for Field's bible, printed at Cambridge. His beſt works are the twelve half-lengths from Vandyck, too well known to be particularized. His other plates I will repeat briefly, as I ſhall thoſe of ſubſequent engravers. As they grow nearer to our own times and are common, to deſcribe them is unneceſſary.

* So Vertue. I ſuppoſe this was Antony firſt duke of Grammont. Of his brother Philibert, the famous count Grammont, I have given a print to his Memoires from his portrait among the knights of the St. Eſprit in the Sale des grands Auguſtins, at Paris—a collection it is ſurprizing the French have never engraved, as it contains ſo many of their great men. Every new knight ſends his portrait to that repoſitory. It is pity the ſame practice is not obſerved by our knights of the garter.

Head of Walker, the painter; ſomething different from that at Oxford.

Charles I. on horſeback, from Vandyck. Lombart afterwards eraſed the face, and inſerted that of Cromwell, and then with the vicar of Bray's graver reſtored the king's.

Cromwell, half-length in armour, page tying his ſcarf.

Sir Samuel Moreland.

John Ogilby.

Charles V. emperor.

Dr. Charlton.

William Daviſon, phyſician.

Anne Hyde ducheſs of York.

Dr. Donne.*

Dr. Chriſtopher Terne.

Samuel Malines.

Sir Henry Wootton.

Father Paul.

John Dethick.

Dr. Taylor.

* There is a frontiſpiece to his eighty ſermons, with his head and emblematic figures, engraved by M. Merian, junior, but I ſuppoſe not done in England. To Howel's Dodona's Grove the plates were executed by C. Merian, junior.

Cart-

Cartwright, author.
Alexander Roſs.
Thomas Taylor.
Brian Walton.

De la Fond, gazetteer of Amſterdam, 1667.

Johannes Dallæus.

Charles Emanuel prince of Savoy, 1671. This ſeems the lateſt of his works.

In Overton's catalogue of prints dated 1672, is mentioned a book of the Seven Sciences, eight plates by Lombart, but probably executed when he was in England.

Vertue alſo names an emblematic print which he calls Theophila, or Love-ſacrifice, with the device of the Trinity. It is the title to Bendlowe's Divine Poems, folio 1652.

JAMES GAMMON

" Can hardly," ſays Vertue, " be called an engraver," ſo poor were his performances; yet one of them has preſerved a memorable

perſon, Richard Cromwell, and authenticated a picture that I have of him by Cooper. Gammon's few other heads are, Sir Toby Mathews; Catherine of Braganza, and Maſcall the painter, from a picture done by himſelf.

ROBERT THACKER

Calling himſelf deſigner to the king, engraved a large print on a plate of four ſheets of the Cathedral at Saliſbury. Morgan, of whom I find as little, may be mentioned with him, having done a plan of London for Ogilby.

WILLIAM SKILLMAN,

Living between 1660 and 1670, engraved the facade of Albemarle-houſe, and a view of the Banquetting-houſe.

JOHN

JOHN DUNSTALL

1662} Lived in the Strand, and taught to draw. In 1662 he deſigned and etched a book of flowers. His portraits are, William Gouge; Samuel Clarke, martyrologiſt; and king William and queen Mary.

J. BROWN,

1676} A name that might well eſcape Vertue, ſince it is only found to a ſingle print in Ames's catalogue of a ſupervifor of exciſe at Briſtol; the plate done at Tedbury. V. p. 48.

PRINCE RUPERT.

It is a trite obſervation, that gunpowder was diſcovered by a monk, and printing by a ſoldier. It is an additional honour to the

latter profeſſion to have invented mezzo-tinto. Few royal names appear at the head of diſcoveries; nor is it ſurpriz-ing. Though accident is the moſt common mother of invention, yet genius being a neceſſary midwife to aid the caſual production, and uſher it to exiſtence, one cannot expect that many of the leaſt com-mon rank ſhould be bleſt with uncommon talents. Quickneſs to ſeize and ſagacity to apply are requiſite to fortuitous diſcoveries. Gunpowder or printing might have fallen in many a prince's way, and the world have been ſtill happy or unhappy enough not to poſſeſs thoſe arts. Born with the taſte of an uncle, whom his ſword was not fortunate in defending, prince Rupert was fond of thoſe ſciences which ſoften and adorn a hero's private hours, and knew how to mix them with his minutes of amuſement, without dedicating his life to their purſuit, like us, who wanting capacity for momentous views, make ſerious ſtudy of what is only the tran-ſitory occupation of a genius. Had the court of the firſt Charles been peacefull, how

agreeably

agreeably had the prince's congenial propenſity flattered and confirmed the inclination of his uncle! How the muſe of arts would have repaid the patronage of the monarch, when for his firſt artiſt ſhe would have preſented him with his nephew! How different a figure did the ſame prince make in a reign of diſſimilar complexion! The philoſophic warrior, who could relax himſelf into the ornament of a refined court, was thought a ſavage mechanic, when courtiers were only voluptuous wits. Let me tranſcribe a picture of prince Rupert, drawn by a * man who was far from having the leaſt portion of wit in that age, who was ſuperior to its indelicacy, and who yet was ſo overborn by its prejudices, that he had the complaiſance to ridicule virtue, merit, talents.—But prince Rupert, alas! was an awkward lover!

" Il etoit brave & vaillant juſqu' à la temeritè. Son eſprit etoit ſujet à quelques travers, dont il eut etè bien fachè de ſe cor-

* Count Hamilton.

riger. Il avoit le genie fecond en experiences de mathematiques, & quelques talens pour la chimie. Poli juſqu' à l'exces, quand l'occaſion ne le demandoit pas, fier, & meme brutal, quand il etoit queſtion de s'humaniſer. Il etoit grand, & n'avoit que trop mauvais air. Son viſage etoit ſec & dur, lors meme qu'il vouloit le radoucir; mais dans ſes mauvaiſes humeurs, c'etoit une vraie phiſionomie de reprouvè."

What pity that we who wiſh to tranſmit this prince's reſemblance to poſterity on a fairer canvas, have none of theſe inimitable colours to efface the harſher likeneſs! We can but oppoſe facts to wit, truth to ſatire: How unequal the pencils! Yet what theſe lines cannot do, they may ſuggeſt: They may induce the reader to reflect, that if the prince was defective in the tranſient varniſh of a court, he at leaſt was adorned by the arts with that poliſh, which alone can make a court attract the attention of ſubſequent ages.

We muſt take up the prince in his laboratory, begrimed, uncombed, perhaps in a dirty ſhirt;

ſhirt; on the day I am going to mention he certainly had not ſhaved and powdered to charm Miſs Hughes, for it happened in his retirement at Bruſſels, after the cataſtrophe of his uncle. * Going out early one morning, he obſerved the centinel at ſome diſtance from his poſt, very buſy doing ſomething to his piece. The prince aſked what he was about? He replied, the dew had fallen in the night, had made his fuſil ruſty, and that he was ſcraping and cleaning it. The prince looking at it, was ſtruck with ſomething like a figure eaten into the barril, with innumerable little holes cloſed toge-

* This account Vertue received from Mr. Killigrew of Somerſet-houſe, who had it from Evelyn. In the General Dictionary a MS. ſaid to be drawn up by Mr. Evelyn himſelf, aſcribes the invention to the ſoldier. Yet in Mr. Evelyn's printed account of the diſcovery he expreſsly calls it, Invented by the prince. It is poſſible that the ſoldier might have obſerved the effect of ſcraping the ruſt from his piece, and yet have little thought of applying it, which probably was his highneſs's idea. In the Parentalia the invention is aſcribed to Sir Chriſtopher Wren, who is there ſaid to have communicated the diſcovery to the prince, p. 214.

ther,

ther, like friezed work on gold or ſilver, part of which the fellow had ſcraped away.

One knows what a meer good officer would have ſaid on ſuch an accident; if a faſhionable officer, he might have damned the poor fellow, and given him a ſhilling; but the *Genie fecond en experiences* from ſo trifling an accident conceived mezzotinto. The prince concluded that ſome contrivance might be found to cover a braſs plate with ſuch a grained ground of fine preſſed holes, which would undoubtedly give an impreſſion all black, and that by ſcraping away proper parts, the ſmooth ſuperficies would leave the reſt of the paper white. Communicating his idea to Wallerant Vaillant, a painter whom he maintained, they made ſeveral experiments, and at laſt invented a ſteel roller, cut with tools to make teeth like a file or raſp, with projecting points, which effectually produced the black grounds; thoſe being ſcraped away and diminiſhed at pleaſure, left the gradations of light.

The

The ſurprize occaſioned by the novelty of the invention, by its ſoftneſs, and union of parts, cannot better be expreſſed than in the words of Mr. Evelyn, whoſe abilities deſerved the compliment paid to him by the prince of being one of the firſt to whom this ſecret or myſtery as they held it, was imparted, and who was ſo dazzled with the honour of the confidence, or with the curioſity of the new art, that after encouraging the world to expect the communication, he checked his bounty, and determined not to proſtitute the arcanum, but to diſcloſe it only to the elect.—Here * is his oracular deſcription;

"It would appear a paradox to diſcourſe to you of a graving without a graver, burin, point or aqua fortis; and yet this is performed without the aſſiſtance of either: That what gives our moſt perite and dextrous artiſts the greateſt trouble, and is longeſt finiſhing [for ſuch are the hatches and deepeſt ſhadows in plates] ſhould be here the leaſt conſiderable, and the moſt expedi-

* Sculptura, p. 146.

tious;

tious; that, on the contrary, the lights ſhould in this be the moſt laborious, and yet performed with the greateſt facility: That what appears to be effected with ſo little curioſity, ſhould yet ſo accurately reſemble what is generally eſteemed the very greateſt; viz. that a print ſhould emulate even the beſt of drawings, chiaro e ſcuro, or [as the Italians term it] pieces of the mezzotinto, ſo as nothing either of Hugo da Carpi, or any of thoſe other maſters who purſued his attempt, and whoſe works we have already celebrated, have exceeded, or indeed approached; eſpecially, for that of portraits, figures, tender landſcapes, and hiſtory, &c. to which it ſeems moſt appropriate and applicable."

Thus, as he owns, he leaves it enigmatical; yet thinks he has ſaid enough to give a hint to ingenious perſons how it is performed.—In truth, they muſt have been more ingenious even than the inventor himſelf to have diſcovered any thing from ſuch an indefinite riddle. One knows that ancient ſages uſed to wrap up their doctrines, diſco-

veries, or nonſenſe, in ſuch unintelligible jargon; and the baby world, who preferred being impoſed upon to being taught, thought themſelves extremely obliged for being told any ſecret which they could not comprehend. They would be reckoned mountebanks in this age, who ſhould pretend to inſtruct, without informing; and one cannot help wondering that ſo beneficent a nature as Mr. Evelyn's ſhould juggle with mankind, when the inventor himſelf had conſented that the new art ſhould be made public.

Indeed, curious as the diſcovery was, it did not produce all it ſeemed to promiſe; it has diverſified prints, rather than improved them; and though Smith, who carried the art to it's greateſt height yet known, had conſiderable merit, mezzotintos ſtill fall ſhort of fine engravings. But before the ſecret paſſed into his hands, it was improved by Blooteling, who found out the application of the chiſel for laying grounds, which much exceeded the roller. George White afterwards made uſe of the graver for forming

ing the black ſpot in eyes, and ſharpening the light, which in preceding mezzotintos he obſerved had never been ſufficiently diſtinct.

Some have thought that the prince only improved on Rembrandt's manner in his prints, but there is no account of the latter making uſe of a method at all like that practiced for mezzotintos.

Prefixed to Evelyn's account is a kind of Saracen's head performed by that prince, with his highneſs's mark thus, 
R p f. . There is another of the ſame in large; a man with a ſpear; and a woman's head looking down in an oval, no name to it. Theſe are all his works in mezzotinto. Landſcapes I think I have ſeen ſome etched by him; and in Jervaſe's ſale were ſome ſmall figures drawn looſely with the pen on white paper; under them was written, Deſſinati per il principe Roberto à Londra 23 Septembre. The earlieſt date of a mezzotinto that Vertue had ſeen was an oval head of Leopold William archduke of Auſtria, with this inſcription, Theodorus Caſparus à Furſtenburgh, cano-

nicus,

nicus, ad vivum pinxit & fecit 1656. This perſon had undoubtedly received the ſecret before his highneſs returned to England.

WALLERANT VAILLANT,

Though a painter of ſome reputation, belongs to this work in the light only of engraver. He was born at Liſle in 1623, but ſtudied under Eraſmus Quellin at Antwerp, on leaving whoſe ſchool he applied himſelf to portrait-painting; and being adviſed to go to Franckfort againſt the coronation of the emperor Leopold, drew his picture with ſuch ſucceſs, that Vaillant ſoon found himſelf overwhelmed with buſineſs, till the Marechal de Grammont carried him to Paris, where in four years he found buſineſs enough to enrich him. He returned to Amſterdam and died there in 1677. At what period of his life he came to England does not appear, yet here he certainly was, and came with prince Rupert, who taught him the ſecret of mezzotinto. Deſcamps

ſays that this myſtery, as it was then held, was ſtolen from Vaillant by the ſon of an old man who ſcraped the grounds of his plates for him. This might be one of the means of divulging the new art; yet, as I ſhew in the life of Becket, he and Lutterel both learned the ſecret by other means. Vaillant alſo drew from the life in black and white. There is a mezzotinto, as I am informed, by him, of queen Henrietta Maria, ſitting in a fringed chair, with a little girl reſting againſt her knees, and a young man leaning on the back of the chair; he has a ribband croſs his ſhoulder, the edges of which are a little fringed: The lady is at work. I have never ſeen this print, but it correſponds ſo much with part of the picture of Sir Balthazar Gerbier's family by Vandyck, mentioned in the ſecond volume of theſe Anecdotes, that I ſuſpect the lady is not the queen, but Gerbier's wife.

Mr.

Mr. JOHN EVELYN.

If Mr. Evelyn had not been an artiſt himſelf, as I think I can prove, I ſhould yet have found it difficult to deny myſelf the pleaſure of alloting him a place among the arts he loved, promoted, patronized; and it would be but juſtice to inſcribe his name with due panegyric in theſe records, as I have once or twice taken the liberty to criticize him: But they are trifling blemiſhes compared with his amiable virtues and beneficence; and it may be remarked that the worſt I have ſaid of him is, that he knew more than he always communicated. It is no unwelcome ſatire, to ſay that a man's intelligence and philoſophy is inexhauſtible. I mean not to write his life, which may be found detailed in the new edition of his Sculptura, in Collins's Baronetage, in the General Dictionary, and in the New Biographical Dictionary; but I muſt obſerve that his life, which was extended to 86 years, was a courſe of inquiry, ſtudy, curioſity, in-

ſtruction, and benevolence. The works of the Creator, and the mimic labours of the creature, were all objects of his purſuit. He unfolded the perfection of the one, and aſſiſted the imperfections of the other. He adored from examination; was a courtier that flattered only by informing his prince, and by pointing out what was worthy for him to countenance, and was really the neighbour of the goſpel, for there was no man that might not have been the better for him. Whoever peruſes a liſt of his works, will ſubſcribe to my aſſertion. He was one of the firſt promoters of the Royal Society, a patron of the ingenious and indigent, and peculiarly ſerviceable to the lettered world, for beſides his writings and diſcoveries, he obtained the Arundelian marbles for the Univerſity of Oxford, and the Arundelian Library for the Royal Society: Nor is it the leaſt part of his praiſe, that he who propoſed to Mr. Boyle the erection of a philoſophic college for retired and ſpeculative perſons, had the honeſty to write in defence of active life againſt Sir George Mackenzie's Eſſay on Solitude.

Solitude. * He knew that retirement in his own hands was induſtry and benefit to mankind; but in thoſe of others lazineſs and inutility.

Vertue diſcovered that long before the appearance of Mr. Evelyn, his family had been engaged in what then were curious arts. In an ancient MS. in the Office of Ordnance he found theſe entries,

A patent for making ſalt-petre granted to George Evelyn and others 1587.

Powder-makers; George Evelyn, eſq. of Wooton in Surrey 1587. Mr. John Evelyn; Mr. Robert Evelyn; Mr. George Evelyn, till the beginning of 1637.

The lady of our Mr. Evelyn had correſpondent talents; ſhe deſigned the frontiſpiece to his Eſſay on the firſt book of Lucretius. †

But

* This was the more remarkable, as Evelyn lived in the ſhade of philoſophy; Mackenzie was continually engaged in the buſtle of buſineſs and fierceſt violence of party.

† Hollar inſcribed a head of Vandyck to Mr. Evelyn.

But to come to the point which peculiarly intitles Mr. Evelyn to a place in theſe ſheets.

There are five ſmall prints of his journey from Rome to Naples, which are generally * ſuppoſed to be etched by one Hoare from Mr. Evelyn's drawings; but a very ingenious and inquiſitive † gentleman has convinced me that they are performed by his own hand. I cannot give the reader better ſatisfaction than by tranſcribing part of a letter which that gentleman was ſo obliging as to ſend me, and his modeſty I hope will forgive the liberty I take with him.

" Copy of the title to Mr. John Evelyn's five prints for his journey from Rome to Naples;

The inſcription is engraved on the ſuperficies of a large broken ſtone table, ſuſtained

* So the author of his life ſays, tranſcribed in the Biogr. Dict. The General Dictionary indeed calls them Mr. Evelyn's own engravings, which the following account will make clear.

† Mr. Nathaniel Hillier.

by

by a little genius with wings, ſtanding about the middle of the plate: On each ſide are views of the Roman antiquities, particularly on the left is ſeen the arch of Septimius Severus:

Locorum aliquot inſignium & celeberrimorum inter Romam et Neapolin jacentium ὑποδεξεις et exemplaria Domino Dom°. Thomæ Henſheaw Anglo omnium eximiarum & præclariſſimarum artium cultori & propugnatori maximo et συνοπψαμενῳ ἀυτῶ (non propter operis pretium, ſed ut ſingulare amoris ſui teſtimonium exhibeat) primas has αδονιμαςίας aquâ forti excuſas & inſculptas

R. Hoare excu.

Jo. Evelynus delineator
D. D. C. Q.

The above is an exact copy of the titular Dedication to Mr. Evelyn's five prints of his journey from Rome to Naples; and

it is imagined that upon the face of the inſcription there is a manifeſt appearance of Mr. Evelyn's being not only the deſigner, but alſo the engraver, as well as the dediſcator of the prints; notwithſtanding the author of his life, prefixed to the new edition of his Sculptura, ſays that they were engraved from his ſketches by Hoare an artiſt of character at that time; for when we come to examine the prints, and find the title exactly conformable to the above copy, and that the five views themſelves are all of them ſubſcribed *JE* f, at the right hand corner, and no other notation at all concerning any deſigner, engraver, or publiſher whatever (except the little R. Hoare excu. at the bottom of the title juſt as above deſcribed) one can hardly think otherwiſe than the author of Mr. Evelyn's life muſt have been miſinformed, and never have ſeen or carefully conſidered the inſcription on the title dedicatory, and the prints themſelves. Beſides I ſhould be glad to be informed how the author of Mr. Evelyn's life came to know that Hoare

was

was an artiſt, or engraver at all, and more eſpecially one of character at that time, ſince Mr. Evelyn himſelf has not inſerted him among the eighteen Engliſh engravers whoſe praiſe he has celebrated, and whoſe names he has given us p. 91, of his Sculptura; and though he tells us in p. 92, that there were ſome other Engliſh artiſts, who had merited with their graver, but were unknown to him by name; yet ſurely, of all others, the artiſt who had engraved his own deſigns, could not have been among that number, more eſpecially if he had been an artiſt of character. Not to mention a particular circumſtance attending my ſet of the prints in queſtion, (which I have great reaſon to believe were one of the ſets which Mr. Evelyn kept for himſelf) being ſuperſcribed with a pen and ink, *my journey from Rome to Naples*, and with a black lead pencil, *ſculpſit Johannes Evelynus Pariſiis* 1649. However it ought to be mentioned that the pen and ink, and the black lead do not appear to be of the ſame hand writing."

The General Dictionary corroborates the great probability of Mr. Evelyn engraving theſe views, by quoting more etchings by him, a view of his own ſeat at Wooton, and another of Putney; and Thoreſby in his Muſeum ſays expreſsly, p. 496, that the prints of the journey from Rome to Naples were done by Mr. Evelyn, who preſented them to him, with his own head by Nanteuil.

DAVID LOGGAN

Was born at Dantzick, and is ſaid to have received ſome * inſtructions from Simon Paſs in Denmark. Paſſing through Holland he ſtudied under Hondius, and came to England before the Reſtoration. Being at Oxford, and making a drawing for himſelf of All-ſouls-college, he was taken notice of and deſired to undertake plates of the public buildings in that Univerſity, which he executed, and by which he firſt

* Mich. Burghers told Vertue that he had Loggan's own head done by himſelf in black lead æt. 20. 1655; [if ſo, he was born in 1635] and knew of no other portrait of him; but he certainly ſat to Soeſt.

diſtinguiſhed

diſtinguiſhed himſelf. He afterwards performed the ſame for Cambridge, but is ſaid to have hurt his eye-ſight in delineating the chapel of King's-College. He alſo engraved on eleven folio copper plates Habitus Academicorum Oxoniæ à Doctore ad ſervientem. In the Regiſtry of Matriculation there is this entry, David Loggan Gedanenſis, Univerſitatis Oxon. Chalcographus, July 9, 1672. He had a licence for fifteen years for vending his Oxonia Illuſtrata. He frequently drew heads in black lead, as Mr. * Aſhmole's in 1677, and the lord-keeper North's at Wroxton; and was one of the moſt conſiderable engravers of heads at that time. Dryden, ſatyrizing vain bards, ſays,

> And in the front of all his ſenſeleſs plays
> Makes David Loggan crown his head with bays, †

He married Mrs. Jordan, of a good family near Witney in Oxfordſhire, and left

* V. Aſhmole's Diary, p. 58.
† Art of Poetry, Canto 2d.

at

at leaſt one ſon, who was fellow of Magdalen-college Oxford. David lived latterly in Leiceſter-fields, where he died 1693. ‡ His portraits, as enumerated by Vertue, are;

John Sparrow, 1653.

William Hickes, 1658.

Charles II. without his name, and only with Fidei Defenſor; therefore probably done before the Reſtoration.

Another in armour.

Another, ‖ leaning his hand on archbiſhop Sheldon; at bottom, a ſmall head of Moncke.

Another of the King.

Queen Catherine.

James duke of York, at length, garter robes.

George duke of Albemarle, half-length in armour, done from the life by Loggan, and is one of his beſt works.

‡ In another place Vertue ſays in 1700.

‖ This is the frontiſpiece to Richard Atkins's Growth of Printing.

Sir Edward Coke, in Dugdale's Origines Judiciales.

Edward earl of Clarendon, from the life, a fine head in the ſame book.

Head of a divine; no name. Engliſh verſes.

Biſhop Mew, from the life.

Thomas Iſham, from the life, but, as Vertue thought, engraved by Valck. *

Robert Stafford, with the ſame circumſtances.

Archibald earl of Argyle, ditto.

Iſaac Barrow, ditto.

Mother Louſe of Louſe-hall. This partly gained him his reputation at Oxford.

Sprat biſhop of Rocheſter.

Reynolds biſhop of Norwich. Qu. if not by T. Cecil?

Archbiſhop Uſher.

Edward Reynolds.

* Vertue ſays that Vandergutch, Loggan's diſciple, told him that Loggan uſed long ſtrokes in expreſſing fleſh; and that where faces appear dotted in his prints, they were executed by the perſons he employed.

A man's

A man's head, no name, 1660.

A phyſician, do. ætat. 45. Suppoſed to be Dr. Willis.

Sir Henry Pope Blount, with only his initials and arms.

Dr. Charleton, from the life.

Ralph Bathurſt, do.

William Holder, do. Vertue thought the face by Vanderbank.

Boyle archbiſhop of Armagh.

Sir John Chardin, from the life.

John Mayow.

A youth in an oval, no name, but ſuppoſed an anceſtor of judge Holt.

Arthur Jackſon.

James duke of Ormond, from the life.

Sir Grevil Verney.

Sir Edward Coke.

John Bulfinch, printſeller, from the life.

Biſhop Seth Ward, do.

Lake biſhop of Chicheſter.

Crew biſhop of Durham.

Compton biſhop of London.

Meggot dean of Wincheſter. There is another of him by White.

Lord-

Lord-keeper Guilford, from the life, one of his beſt prints.

Thomas Barlow, from the life.

Thomas Fuller, 1661.

A. Brome, 1664.

John Wallis.

Pearſon biſhop of Cheſter, from the life.

John Cockſhut.

The ſeven biſhops, copied from White's plate for Loggan by Vanderbank, who worked for him towards the end of his life.

Duke of Ormond, in an oval.

James duke of Monmouth, young, in the robes of the garter. The handſomeſt print of him.

James earl of Derby.

Thomas Sanders. Flesſhiere pinx.

Richard Alleſtry, from the life.

Gunning biſhop of Ely.

Mr. Waterhouſe.

Mr. Joſhua Moone.

Dr. Henry More.

George Walker of Londonderry.

Leonard Plukenet, 1690.

Archbiſhop

Archbiſhop Sancroft, from the life.

Loyd biſhop of St. Aſaph.

Queen Henrietta Maria.

Frontiſpiece to a Common-prayer-book in folio, 1687, deſigned by John Bapt. Gaſpars.

Titus Oates.

Sir George Wharton, but no name, æt. 46.

Another, 1657.

George prince of Denmark, from the life.

Pope Innocent XI.

An emblematic print of Cromwell at length in armour. A. M. eſq. fe.

The Academy of Pleaſure 1665. Head of a man with a high-crowned hat.

Frontiſpiece to Rea's Floriſt, ſomething in the manner of Cornel. Galle.

Frontiſpiece to Guidott's Thermæ Britannicæ.

Loggan brought over with him Blootelling and Valck, whom I am going to mention. Vanderbank worked for him, and one

one Peter Williamſon, of whom I find no account, but that Vertue thought the emblematic print of Cromwell in the above liſt might be done by him.

ABRAHAM BLOOTELING

Came from Holland in 1672 or 73, when the French invaded it, but ſtaid not long, nor graved much here, but did ſome plates and ſome mezzotintos that were admired. Vertue ſays he received 30 guineas for etching a portrait of the duke of Norfolk. At Amſterdam, after he had left England, he publiſhed Leonardo Auguſtino's Gems in 1685, and etched all the plates. His portraits are,

Prince Rupert, after Lely, 1673.
Edward earl of Sandwich, ditto, a head.
Another, half length.
Edward Stillingfleet, canon of St. Paul's.
The ſame, with the inſcription altered after he was biſhop of Worceſter.

Anthony

Anthony earl of Shaftſbury, ſitting; one of his moſt ſcarce works.

Thomas earl of Danby, after Lely.

James duke of Monmouth.

Thomas Sydenham, after Mrs. Beale.

Henry duke of Norfolk, 1678, large.

Jane ducheſs of Norfolk, ditto, Bruxelles, 1681.

J. Wilkins, biſhop of Cheſter, after Mrs. Beale.

Henry marquis of Worceſter.

An old man's head, profile; etched.

A boy's head with feathers in his cap, ditto.

John Tillotſon dean of Canterbury, fine.

Cecil Calvert lord Baltimore.

Charles Howard earl of Carliſle.

Admiral Tromp, 1676.

Van Haren, done in Holland, 1680.

GERARD

GERARD VALCK

Was Blooteling's ſervant, and then married his ſiſter; came with him from Holland, and returned with him, though he ſometimes worked for Loggan. Valck engraved one of the fineſt prints we have: It is the famous ducheſs of Mazarin, ſitting in very looſe attire, with one hand on an urn. There is a beautifull portrait of the ſame ducheſs in a turban, painted in Italy, at the duke of St. Albans's at Windſor. Vertue knew but three more of Valck's entire works; Robert lord Brooke, done in 1678; John duke of Lauderdale, in robes of the garter, and an indifferent mezzotinto of Mrs. * Davis after Lely.

* There is another of her in ſmall quarto after Cooper. Valck aſſiſted Schenk in publiſhing the large Dutch Atlas in 2 vols. folio, 1683.

EDWARD LE DAVIS,

Of Welſh extraction, was apprentice to Loggan, whoſe wife obliging him to follow her in livery, he ran away to France, and became a dealer in pictures, by which on his return he made a good fortune. He engraved,

James duke of York; a large head, with flowers round the oval.

Bertram de Aſhburnham, for Guillim's Heraldry.

Ducheſs of Portſmouth, ſitting.

St. Cecilia playing on a baſe-viol, with boy-angels flying; probably done at Paris, after Vandyck.

Mary princeſs of Orange, 1678.

William prince of Orange; both after Lely.

General Moncke.

Stephen Monteage, 1675.

Charles

Charles II. ſitting; the face expunged afterwards, and replaced with king William's.

A merry Andrew, after Francis Halls, graved in an odd manner.

An Ecce Homo after Caracci, ſcarce.

Charles duke of Richmond, a boy, after Wiſſing, 1672.

—— LIGHTFOOT,

Says Mr. Evelyn,* "hath a very curious graver, and ſpecial talent for the neatneſs of his ſtroke, little inferior to Wierinx; and has publiſhed two or three Madonnas with much applauſe." I ſuppoſe he is the ſame perſon with William Lightfoot, a painter, mentioned in the third volume of this work, p. 25.

* Sculptura p. 99.

MICHAEL BURGHERS

Came to England ſoon after Louis XIV. took Utrecht, and ſettled at Oxford, where beſides ſeveral other things he engraved the almanacs; his firſt appeared in 1676, without his name. He made many ſmall views of the new buildings at Queen's-college, and drew an exact plan of the old chapel before it was pulled down. His other works were,

Sir Thomas Bodley; at the corners, heads of W. earl of Pembroke, archbiſhop Laud, Sir Kenelm Digby, and John Selden.

William Somner, the antiquary.

Franciſcus Junius, from Vandyck.

A medal and reverſe of William earl of Pembroke (who lived) in 1572.

John Barefoot, letter-doctor to the Univerſity, 1681.

Head of James II. in an almanac, 1686.

Small head of T. V. Sir Thomas Wyat.

Antony Wood, in a niche.

King

King Alfred, from a MS. in the Bodleian-library.

Archbiſhop Chichele.

John Baliol.

Devorguilla, his wife.

William earl of Pembroke.

Timothy Halton, provoſt of Queen's-college, from the life.

Dr. Wallis, 1699.

Two of Dr. Ratcliffe.

Sir Kenelm Digby.

Archbiſhop Laud.

John Selden.*

A large face of Chriſt, done with one ſtroke, in the manner of Mellan.

Many frontiſpieces for the Claſſics publiſhed at Oxford.

Several views of houſes for Dr. Plot's works, and for other books.

Ditto for the Engliſh tranſlation of Plutarch's Lives; and probably the vignettes to the Catalogue Libr. MSS. in Angliâ.

* The heads of Digby, Pembroke, Laud and Selden are the ſame I have mentioned at the corners of Sir T. Bodley's print.

PETER * VANDERBANK

1674} Was born at Paris, and came to England with Gaſcar, the painter, about the year 1674. He married the ſiſter of Mr. Foreſter, a gentleman who had an eſtate at Bradfield in Hertfordſhire. Vanderbank was ſoon admired for the ſoftneſs of his prints, and ſtill more for the ſize of them, ſome of his heads being the largeſt that had then appeared in England. But this very merit undid him; the time employed on ſuch conſiderable works was by no means compenſated in the price. He was reduced to want, and retiring to his brother-in-law, died at Bradfield, and was buried in the church there in 1697. After his death, his widow diſpoſed of his plates to one Brown, a printſeller, who made great advantage of them, and left an eaſy fortune. Vanderbank had three ſons, the eldeſt had ſome ſhare in the Theatre at Dublin. The youngeſt, William, a poor labourer, gave

* He ſometimes wrote his name Vandrebanc.

this

this account to Vertue. In the family of Foreſter was a portrait of the father by Kneller, and of the eldeſt ſon. Vanderbank's prints,

Charles II. in garter robes, Gaſcar pinx. 1675.

Ditto, 1677, 2 feet 4 inches high, by 2 feet wide.

James II. large ſheet, Kneller p.

Mary his queen, ditto.

Another, after Wiſſing.

King William, after Kneller.

Another, after Wiſſing.

Queen Mary, after the ſame.

Prince George of Denmark.

Princeſs Anne.

Louis Quatorze, large head.

Statue of Charles II. in the Royal Exchange.

Archbiſhop Tillotſon, after Mrs. Beale; the face was rubbed out and re-engraved by R. White.

Archbiſhop Teniſon, after Mrs. Beale, 1695.

Prince George of Denmark, folio ſheet.

Princeſs Anne, at length.
Princeſs Mary, ditto.
Thomas earl of Oſſory, large head.
Alexander Earl of Moray, 1686.
George viſcount Tarbatt, 1692.
Sir William Temple, after Lely, 1679.
John Smith, writing-maſter, Faithorne delin. Vertue ſays a great conteſt happened about the payment for this fine head.
James earl of Perth, 1683.
Thomas Lamplugh archbiſhop of York; one of the fineſt of his works.
George Walker, who defended Londonderry.
Thomas Dalziel, a Scotch General, ſcarce.
John Locke, in a perriwig.
Sir Edmundbury Godfrey.
Another, ſmaller.
Edmund Waller, æt. 23.
Another, æt. 76.
Sir Thomas Allen, very large.
James duke of Monmouth, ditto.
Richard lord Maitland, 1683.
William lord Ruſſel, after Kneller.

Lady Litchfield, Verelſt pinx.

Sir George Mackenſie.

Henry More, Loggan delin. It has not Vanderbank's name.

Archibald earl of Argyle.

Frederick duke of Schomberg.

Young man's head, Fide & fiduciâ, Riley pinx.

John Cotton Bruce, very large.

Robert earl of Yarmouth, ditto.

Sir Thomas Brown, M. D.

Head of a Scotch gentleman, altered to the earl of Marr. Haſſel pinx.

John earl of Strathnaver; *i. e.* J. earl of Sutherland, who died about 1734.

William duke of Queenſberry.

William duke of Hamilton.

George lord Dartmouth.

His own head.

Samuel Wood.*

* I am informed that this head of Wood could not be done by P. Vanderbank the elder, whoſe arm was torn off in 1737. See Phil. Tranſ. for 1738. As I find no account of his ſecond ſon, his name was probably Peter, and he might be an engraver.

Van-

Vanderbank engraved a ſet of heads for Kennet's Hiſtory of England, they were deſigned by Lutterel. Vanderbank executed from the conqueror to queen Elizabeth; the reſt were finiſhed by M. Vandergutch.

He alſo graved after Verrio's paintings at Windſor, and ſome other hiſtories, and did ſome plates which have his name in Tijon's Book of Iron-works. He appears too to have had ſome concern in a manufacture of tapeſtry; in the duke of Ancaſter's ſale was a ſuite of tapeſtry with Vanderbank's name to it.

NICHOLAS YEATES and JOHN COLLINS,

1680} Two obſcure engravers, whom Vertue mentions together for theſe plates,

Sir William Waller, ob. 1669.

Embaſ-

Embaſſadors from Bantam, H. Peart, pictor. printed 1682, large folio.

Leonard Plukenet, M. D. Collin ſculp. 1681.

Oliver Plunkenet, archbiſhop, ob. 1681. Collins Bruxell. ſculp.

I find the name of R. Collins jun. to a print, done by him from the life, of Francis Peck, the antiquary, born 1692. V. Ames, p. 135.

WILLIAM CLARKE

Did a head of George duke of Albemarle, from a painting of Barlow, and another of John Shower, from a picture of his own; the latter is a ſmall mezzotinto.

JOHN CLARKE

1690} Was an engraver at Edinburgh, where he did two profile heads in medal of William and Mary, prince and princeſs

princeſs of Orange, yet dated 1690; and prints of Sir Matthew Hale, of George Baron de Goertz (this was in concert with Pine) of Dr. Humphrey Prideaux, and a plate with ſeven little heads of Charles II. and his queen, prince Rupert, prince of Orange, duke of York, duke of Monmouth, and general Moncke. There was another John Clarke, who lived in Gray's Inn; he engraved a quarto print of Rubens, and, probably, the plates for Bundy's tranſlation of Catrou, and Rouille's Roman Hiſtory, and the vignettes for lord Lanſdowne's works. Gerard and Robert Vandergutch were alſo employed for the latter book.

R. TOMPSON,

A name to a print of Nel Gwynn and her two ſons, and to a few others. Though he only puts *excudit* on his plates, and on thoſe ſold by Alexander Brown, he probably

ſcraped them. Brown, beſides his mezzotintos, engraved the plates to his Art of Painting, 1669. See Payne Fiſher's verſes prefixed to that work. Brown's plates in that piece are chiefly copied from Bloemart's drawing-book. Trevethan is mentioned by Sanderſon, but I know none of his works. To a print of biſhop Ruſſel is ſaid, Thomas Dudley Anglus fecit 1679.

PAUL VANSOMER,

1678 } Another artiſt of no great fame, whom I give to compleat the liſt, and as I find them, not confining myſelf ſtrictly to dates, which would be difficult to adjuſt, when there were ſo many of the profeſſion about the ſame period. Vanſomer at firſt executed many plates both graved and in mezzotinto after the works of Lely; his drawings were commonly made in two * co-

* Mr. Scott, in Crown Court Weſtminſter, has a copy in two colours in oil by Vanſomer himſelf, the laſt ſupper, after Pouſſin; very freely done.

lours

lours by Gaſpar Baptiſt, and ſometimes by Lemens; and he was ſo expeditious as to finiſh a half-length plate in a ſummer's day — ſufficient reaſon for me not to ſpecify all his works. Before he arrived here, he had performed a print of Charles duke of Bavaria and his ſecretary in 1670. His mark was thus † . Another print was of a counteſs of Meath after Mignard; and a third of the duke of Florence and his ſecretary. Towards the end of his time the art was ſunk very low: Vertue ſays that about the year 1690 Verrio, Cooke and Laguerre, could find no better perſons to engrave their deſigns than S. Gribelin and Paul Vanſomer — he might in juſtice have added that the engravers were good enough for the painters; and in 1702 that J. Smith was forced to execute in mezzotinto the frontiſpiece to ſignor Nicolò Coſimo's book of muſic. But before we come to that

† As Vertue ſometimes calls him Paul, and ſometimes John Vanſomer, I conclude they were different perſons, and that this mark belonged to the latter.

period we have one or two more to mention, and one a good artiſt:

ROBERT WHITE

Was born in London 1645, and had a natural inclination to drawing and etching, which he attempted before he had any inſtructions from Loggan of whom he learned, and for whom he drew and engraved many buildings. What diſtinguiſhed him was his admirable ſucceſs in likeneſſes, a merit that would give value to his prints, though they were not ſo well performed. Many of his heads were taken by himſelf with a black lead pencil on velom: Mr. Weſt has ſeveral, particularly his own head at the age of ſixteen: Vertue thought them ſuperior to his prints. The heads of Sir Godfrey Kneller and his brother in Sandrart were engraved from drawings by White, whoſe portrait Sir Godfrey drew in return. Many of the portraits in Sandford's curious

coronation

coronation of James II. were done from the life, as Vertue thought, by White. In 1674 he graved the firſt Oxford Almanac, as he did the title-plate deſigned by Adr. Hennin to the Hiſtory and Antiquities of that Univerſity. He alſo engraved Moncke's funeral. For a plate of the king of Sweden he received 30*l.* from one Mr. Sowters of Exeter. Of his own works he made no regular collection, but when he had done a plate, he rolled up two or three proofs, and flung them into a cloſet, where they laid in heaps. Thus employed for 40 years together he had ſaved about four or five thouſand pounds, and yet by ſome misfortunes or waſte at laſt, he died * in indigent circumſtances, and his plates being ſold to a printſeller in the Poultry, † enriched the purchaſer in a few years. As no man per-

* He died ſuddenly at his houſe in Bloomſbury in 1704.

† Vertue ſays the ſame ſucceſs attended Cooper and Bowles, printſellers: a profeſſion which Vertue thought very juſtly did not deſerve to thrive beyond the laborious artiſts whom they employed.

haps

haps has exceeded Robert White in the multiplicity of Engliſh heads, it may be difficult to give a compleat catalogue of them, yet as my author had formed a long liſt, it would be defrauding curious collectors if I refuſed to tranſcribe it; one would not grudge a few hours more, after the many that have been thrown away on theſe idle volumes. I ſeem to myſelf a door-keeper at the Temple of Fame, taking a catalogue of thoſe who have only attempted to enter.

Edward the Black Prince in an oval.

Ditto in armour, at length.

Edward IV. without a name, arms, or inſcription. It was done for the Fædera and placed at the reign of Henry V. but Rymer doubting if it was that king, the name was omitted. Rapin finding it there, had it copied for his firſt French edition. It is a profile from the whole length at St. James's, which has ſince appeared by Vanderdort's catalogue to be Edward IV. by Belcamp: There is alſo a wooden cut done temp. Eliz. which agrees with Vanderdort's account.

Charles I. after Van Vorſt.

Charles II. large head, 1679.

Ditto, whole length, in robes of the garter.

Queen Anne 1703, poorly done.

Queen Elizabeth ſitting under a canopy.

The three firſt Edwards, and Richard II. for Brady's Hiſtory of England.

James II. under a canopy, with Sancroft and Jefferies.

Another when duke of York, garter-robes.

Another, large head, 1682.

The ſame, altered when king.

Mary of Eſte, ducheſs of York.

Another, whole length.

Henry duke of Glouceſter, whole length.

King William and queen Mary, prefixed to Cox's hiſtory of Ireland.

Two dukes of Hamilton, in Burnet's Memoirs of that family.

George earl of Cumberland, dreſſed as for a tournament, a beautifull print.

Lady Mary Jolliffe.

Nine

Nine ſmall heads of the family of Rawdon. Thoreſby ſays they were done for a MS. account of that family. I have eight of theſe cuts.

Robert Moriſon, M. D.
Richard Meggot, dean of Wincheſter.
Thomas duke of Leeds, ad vivum.
Heneage earl of Nottingham.
Seven lords juſtices in 1695. One plate.
Sir Edward Ward, chief baron, 1702.
Sir George Treby, ad vivum, 1694.
Patrick earl of Strathmore, 1686.
Sir John Somers lord-keeper, 1693.
William Salmon, M. D. 1700.
Five biſhops martyrs. One plate.
Nathaniel Vincent, 1694.
Everard Maynwaringe, M. D.
Ezekiah Burton, after Mrs. Beale.
Two of John Partridge.
Sir George Ent, M. D.
Two of Samuel Pepys, of his beſt graving.
Two of Sir William Temple.
Joſeph Perkins, A. B.
Cole, a phyſician. His name is only

mentioned in two Latin verſes under the head.

Robert South, S. T. P.

Dr. Stillingfleet, biſhop of Worceſter.

John Bunyan.

Two of Sir Roger Leſtrange.

Henry Purcel, after Cloſterman.

Count Koniſmark.

Simon Patrick biſhop of Ely.

Two of Antony earl of Shaftſbury.

George earl of Melvil. Sir John Medina p.

James earl of Perth, after Kneller.

Another after Riley, titles in French. This is reckoned one of White's beſt. Of this lord there are prints by Faithorne, Vanderbank and White.

The ſeven biſhops, in one plate.

A gentleman, full-bottomed wig, arms, no name.

Archbiſhop Teniſon, from the life.

* William Camden, ætat. 58.

John

* For this plate he received four pounds, which ſeems to have been his moſt common price, as appeared by the

John Owen, D. D.
Mary Counteſs Dowager of Warwick.
Sir Alexander Temple } In habits of the time
Sufanna lady Temple } of James I.
Lord chancellor Clarendon, after Lely.
John earl of Rocheſter.
John duke of Newcaſtle.
Robert Leighton, S. T. P. ætat. 46.
James Cooke, M. D.
George Hickes, S. T. P. from the life, 1703, one of his laſt works. There is another earlier.
Biſhop Burnet, after Mrs. Beale.
Another, from the life.
Queen Mary of Eſte.
Thomas Street, judge, from the life.
John Aſhton, gent. after Riley.
Mr. Fleetwood, from the life.
Benjamin Whitchot, S. T. P.
A clergyman, in his own dark hair.
A young gentleman, in full-bottomed

the receipt-book of Chiſwell, bookſeller in St. Paul's church-yard: for the print of queen Mary, done in 1694, White had four pounds ten ſhillings.

wig, laced cravat; ſaid to be Mr. Benj. Hewling.

Sir Edward Lutwyche, ſerjeant at law.
Sir Thomas Pilkington, lord-mayor.
Sir Peyton Ventris, judge, 1691.
Sir Creſwell Levinz, judge.
John Overall, biſhop of Norwich.
Thomas Creech, M. Sunman pinx.
Thomas Gouge, after Riley.
James Bonnel, eſq.
Robert earl of Aileſbury.
John How, V. D. M.
Dr. Antony Horneck, after Mrs. Beale.
Vera effigies Venturi Mandey, ætat. 37, 1682.
Thomas Flatman, Hayls pinx.
Sir John Cotton, 1699.
Mr. Parker of Lees, Hebrew motto and arms, but no name.
Mr. Joſeph Moone.
Four different plates of archbiſhop Tillotſon.
John Wilkins biſhop of Cheſter.
Three of William Bates, S. T. P.
William Walwyn, ætat. 80.

Archbiſhop Sancroft.
Dr. Buſby, ob. 1695.
John Fryer, M. D. from the life.
Samuel Cradock, B. D.
William Bluck, eſq.
George Buchanan.
The lady Anne Clifford, counteſs dowager of Dorſet and Pembroke.
William Petyt, from the life.
Sir James Turner.
Sir Robert Howard.
Dr. John Blow, from the life.
Thomas Manton, D. D.
John Boccace, from Titian.
Thomas Thynne, eſq.
Henry Wharton, A. M. after Tilſon.
Cardinal Pole.
Sir Thomas Wentworth earl of Strafford.
Sir George Jefferies, lord chief juſtice.
The ſame, altered all but the face.
Sir John Holt, lord chief juſtice.
Thomas Tryon, gent. 1703.
Effigies Authoris [Burnet of the Charterhouſe.]
Edmund King, M. D. There is another

print of him in mezzotinto by R. Williams, both are fine.

Sir Henry Spelman.

Sir George Mackenſie, well engraved.

Denzil lord Holles of Ifield.

The honorable Robert Boyle.

Sir John Hoſkins, a buſt on a pedeſtal, no name of engraver.

Antony Tuckney, D. D.

John Scott, S. T. P.

John Aylmer biſhop of London.

Edmund Ludlow, lieutenant general.

John Flavel, 1680.

Samuel Haworth, M. D.

Philomuſus, S. G. in cypher. It is Samuel Gilbert, author of the Floriſt's Vade Mecum.

William Sherlock, dean of St. Paul's.

Catherine of Arragon, for Burnet's Hiſtory of the Reformation.

Robert Johnſon, ætat. 44.

William Cockburn, M. D.

John Shower, 1700.

William Hunt, ætat. 28.

Mr. George Herbert, author of poems.

A writing-

A writing-maſter looking over his right ſhoulder, in his hair, laced cravat, no name.

Mary queen of Scots.

Prince Lewis of Baden.

Neophytus archbiſhop of Philippopolis, 1702.

Baron de Ginckle, afterwards earl of Athlone.

Sir John Marſham, æt. 80.

Sir Richard Levett, lord-mayor.

Archbiſhop Uſher, White's name not to it, done by Tyrril, 1683.

Sir James Dalrymple of Stair, preſident of the court of ſeſſion, poorly done from a good drawing in Indian ink by David Paton, in the poſſeſſion of Sir David Dalrymple.

Henry Coley, Philomath.

Joſeph Caryl.

Thomas Creech, Sunman p.

Sir Philip Warwick, after Lely.

John Edwards, S. T. B. from the life.

Monſieur de St. Evremont.

Mordecai Abbot, eſq. Richardſon p.

Dr. John Owen, ſome impreſſions have not his name.

Daniel Colwall, 1681.

Samuel Slater, 1692.

Sir Thomas Brown, M. D.

Five Kentiſh Gentlemen, petitioners, one plate.

Dr. Joſeph Beaumont, maſter of Peterhouſe.

Lord chief juſtice Coke.

John Sharp, archbiſhop of York.

Timothy Cruſo, V. D. M.

John Sowter, merchant of Exeter; he had been in Sweden, and beſpoke the plate of the king of Sweden mentioned above.

Sir John Niſbet of Dirleton, one of the ſenators of the college of juſtice in Scotland.

Archibald firſt duke of Argyle, titles in Latin.

Queen Mary II. done after her death.

John Selden.

Counteſs of Arundel, in mezzotinto, the only print he did in that way.*

* So Vertue thought, but there is another of Dr. Briggs.

Sir

Sir Thomas Nott, from the life.
Prince Rupert, after Kneller.
Walter Chetwynd, esq. from the life.
Sir John Fenwick, after Wissing.
Thomas Deane of Freefolk.
James II. star and garter crowned.
James Cooke, M. D. ætat. 64.
Another, ætat. 71.
William Leybourn, from the life. Fol.

Two.

Another, quarto.
Edward Hatton, M. D.
John Rawlet, B. D.
Sir Geoffry Palmer, attorney-general.
Sir Herbert Perrot.
Jeremy Collier, 1701.
William Burkit, A. M. 1703.
Archbishop Sharpe.
Charles III. king of Spain, begun by R. White just before his death, finished by his son G. White, whose name is to it.
Sir Edward Dering, 1687.
Patrick earl of Marchmont.
John Harris, D. D. begun by the father, and finished by the son.

Thomas

Thomas Weſton, writing-maſter.

A man's head, 1677, with the ſigns of the zodiac round him.

Frederick Auguſtus king of Poland, 1696.

Charles XI. king of Sweden, 1683.

Alexander Carencroſs biſhop of Glaſgow.

Reverend Matthew Pole.

Creſcentius Mather, S. T. P.

A man's head, in a laced cap, long beard; ſaid to be Sir Alexander Gibſon of Durie, one of the ſenators of the college of juſtice in Scotland.

Sir Patrick Lyon, from the life.

Bibye Lake and Mary Lake, oval heads in one plate.

Robert Sparke, B. D.

John Vaughan chief juſtice of the common pleas.

John Brown, ſurgeon.

A biſhop's head [doctor Taylor.]

Joſhua Barnes, Greek inſcription.

Captain William Bedloe.

Mrs. Aphra Behn.

Richard Baxter, ætat. 55.

Sir

Sir Robert Cotton.
David Clarkſon, miniſter, after Mrs. Beale.
Samuel Clarke, from the life.
John Cleveland, without White's name.
Stephen Charnock, B. D.
William Cookſon.
John Collins, S. T. P.
Prance and Dugdale, two plates.
Elias Keach.
Captain Robert Knox.
Daniel Kendrick, phyſician.
George Moncke duke of Albemarle.
Richard Morton, M. D.
Milton, after Faithorne's print.
Sir John Pettus.
Sir Paul Rycaut.
John Ruſhworth, eſq.
George Stradling, S. T. P.
James II. with his dying expreſſions.
John Lightfoot, S. T. P.
Thomas Willis, M. D.
Rev. Philip Henry.
Sir William Aſhurſt, lord-mayor.
Mr. Edmund Trench.

Sir Robert Wright, lord chief juſtice.
Sir Nathan Wright, lord-keeper.
Thomas Wadſworth, M. A.
Archbiſhop Whitgift.
James Janeway, without White's name.
Thomas Barlow biſhop of Lincoln.
The ſeven counſellors for the ſeven biſhops.
Princeſs Anne of Denmark.
Two of John Ayres.
A gentleman, half length, laced ruff, black habit, white gloves in his right hand, in his left, cloak and ſword.
Another in a long wig, with a death's head.
A man's head, the other part a ſkeleton.
Another in a long wig and laced cravat, place left for arms, without White's name.
Another, in his hair, broad band, cloak, in his right hand a book, other books behind.

GEORGE

GEORGE WHITE,

Son of Robert, finiſhed ſome of his father's plates, and engraved others himſelf, but chiefly practiſed in mezzotinto, in which he ſucceeded, and had ſometimes 20 guineas for a plate. His beſt, I think, are of Sir Richard Blackmore, and Sylveſter Petyt, the latter remarkably fine. He alſo painted in oil, and more frequently in miniature. One of his firſt large heads, in his father's manner, was of James Gardiner biſhop of Lincoln. He was alive ſo late as the year 1731, when a print by him of biſhop Weſton is dated.

ARTHUR SOLY

1683} Was much employed by Robert White, who drew his head in black lead, which was engraved in 1683. Himſelf did prints of Richard Baxter and Tobias Criſp.

HAMLET

HAMLET WINSTANLEY

Learned to draw under the Knellers, being deſigned for a painter, and from thence went to Italy; but on his return ſeems to have addicted himſelf to engraving. He etched and publiſhed the earl of Derby's collection of pictures, as his father Henry had done, ſeveral views of Audley-inn, which he dedicated to James II. that building being then a * royal palace: he added too an inſcription in honour of Sir Chriſtopher Wren. This ſet of prints is very ſcarce; the plates are reſerved by the deſcendents of the earls of Suffolk. Henry was clerk of the works at Audley-inn in 1694, and in 1700 clerk of the works at Newmarket. It

* It had been purchaſed by the crown, but much of the money not being paid, king William returned it to the family; but bought as much tapeſtry there as coſt him 4500*l.* It is remarkable that in the church of Walden, which is beautifully light and ſtriking, is ſtill preſerved very freſh the atchievement of the memorable Frances counteſs of Eſſex and Somerſet.

was

was this artiſt, I believe, who had a * houſe near Audley-inn at Littlebury, where were ſeveral mechanic tricks to ſurprize the populace, and known by the name of Winſtanley's wonders. Theſe childiſh contrivances, I ſuppoſe, he learned in Italy, where they do not let their religion monopolize all kind of legerdemain. In the Villa Borgheſe at Rome, amidſt emperors, heroes, and philoſophers, I have ſeen a puppet-ſhow in a box that turned like a ſquirrel's rolling cage; in the ſame palace was the noble ſtatue of Seneca dying in the bath, and a devil that ſtarted out of a clock-caſe, as you entered the chamber. There is a print of James earl of Derby from a painting by Hamlet Winſtanley, another of Peploe biſhop of Cheſter, and his own head by himſelf. The two laſt were executed by Faber. Winſtanley the father was projector and builder of the Eddyſtone light-

* There is a large print of that houſe, as an advertiſement for a ſubſcription to a ſet of prints of houſes and ſeats.

houſe, and was killed by the fall of it in a great ſtorm. * Hamlet Winſtanley's collection of copper-plates and prints were ſold by auction at Eſſex-houſe, March 18, 1762. Among them were his etchings from lord Derby's pictures, and the cupola of St. Paul's after Thornhill.

—— BURNFORD

1681} Is known only by a print of William Salmon, chymiſt, 1681.

ISAAC OLIVER,

A name that can never be omitted, when it occurs in any branch of the arts, was, I ſuppoſe, the ſame perſon with the glaſs-

* This article is not in its proper period of time, as relating to the ſon, but rightly placed with regard to the father. In a former edition I had confounded them together.

painter,

painter, whom I have mentioned in my ſecond volume, p. 25, and is found to two prints; the firſt, of James II. the other of lord chancellor Jefferies, who is there ſtyled earl of Flint; a title which none of our hiſtorians mention to have been given to, or deſigned for him.

JOHN DRAPENTIERE

1691 } Etched prints of Benjamin Keach, Daniel Burgeſs, 1691, Sir James Dyer, and J. Todd.

WILLIAM ELDER

Was cotemporary with Robert White; and a Scotchman. Vertue had ſeen ſome writing graved by him in a book in 1681. He made a print of himſelf in a fur-cap, and another in a wig. His beſt work was a plate of Ben Johnſon. His other things

are heads of Pythagoras; Dr. Mayern; John Ray; Dr. Morton; archbiſhop Sancroft; George Parker; Charles Snell, writing-maſter; admiral Ruſſel; and judge Pollexfen.

JOHN STURT

Was born April 6, 1658, and at the age of 17 was put apprentice to Robert White, and did ſeveral prints, but of no great merit. However he was exceedingly admired by Mr. Thoreſby,* who in his muſeum had the Lord's prayer engraved by Sturt, in the compaſs of a ſilver penny, the ten commandments, &c. in the ſize of a medal; and the goſpel of St. Matthew engraved in octavo. Sturt's capital work was his Common-prayer-book, publiſhed by ſubſcription in 1717: it is all engraven

* Ducat. Leod. 498, 513. Mr. Thoreſby mentions two other engravers, Mr. Robert Jackſon, and Mr. Francis Bragge.

very

very neatly, on ſilver plates, in two columns, with borders round each plate; ſmall hiſtories at top, and initial letters. It is a large octavo, and contains 166 plates, beſides 22 in the beginning, which conſiſt of the dedication, table, preface, calendar, names of ſubſcribers, &c. Prefixed is a buſt of George I. in a round, and facing it, thoſe of the prince and princeſs of Wales. On the king's buſt are engraven the Lord's prayer, creed, commandments, prayers for the royal family, and the 21ſt pſalm, but ſo ſmall as not to be legible without a magnifying glaſs. He alſo engraved a Companion to the Altar, on plates of the ſame ſize, and a ſet of 55 hiſtoric cuts for the Common-prayer-book in ſmall octavo. He copied faithfully, as may be ſeen by the Engliſh tranſlation of Pozzo's Perſpective, publiſhed by James in folio. Sturt, grown old and poor, had a place offered him in the charter-houſe, which he refuſed, and died about the age of 72. He had received near 500*l.* of Mr. James Anderſon of Edinburgh, to grave plates for his fine book of

Scottiſh Records, &c. but did not live to compleat them.

Mr. LUTTEREL

Was bred at New-inn, but having a diſpoſition to drawing, took to crayons and abandoned the law. Having a mechanic head, and obſerving the applauſe given to the new art of mezzotinto, he ſet himſelf to diſcover the ſecret, for ſo it was ſtill kept. His firſt invention for laying the grounds was by a roller, which ſucceeded pretty well, but not to his content, that method being neither ſo ſharp nor caſting as the true way. Upon this he perſuaded his friend Loyd, who kept a print-ſhop in Saliſbury-ſtreet in the Strand, to bribe one Blois, who uſed to lay grounds for Blooteling, and was then going to Holland, to diſcover the myſtery. The profits were to be divided, Lutterel ſcraping and Loyd ſelling the prints. Forty ſhillings purchaſed the ſecret;

cret; but when purchaſed, Loyd would not communicate it to Lutterel, on which they quarrelled. In the interim

ISAAC BECKET,*

Then apprentice to a callico-printer, viſiting Lutterel, caught the paſſion of learning mezzotinto; and hearing that Loyd was poſſeſſed of the ſecret, and being forced to abſent himſelf from his buſineſs upon an intrigue, had recourſe to Loyd, who, though maſter of the arcanum, was not capable of putting it in execution. Becket offered his ſervice, was inſtructed in the uſe of the chiſel, and entered into articles of working for Loyd. Lutterel in the mean time purſued his old method, and publiſhed a print of a woman blowing out a candle backwards, which ſold mightily. Soon after he got acquainted with Vanſomer, and from him learned the whole proceſs. Becket

* Born in Kent, 1653.

fell again into the ſame trouble, and Lutterel aſſiſting him, they became intimate; but Becket marrying a woman of fortune, ſet up for himſelf, and Lutterel did many heads for him, being more expeditious and drawing better than Becket; but they were often finiſhed by the latter. Lutterel's beſt print was a portrait of Le Piper, the painter; few of his works have his name to them. He was the firſt that laid grounds on copper * for crayons, a method afterwards practiſed by Faithorne. One of Becket's beſt is a print of a lady Williams, whole length. I have run theſe lives into one another, finding them blended by Vertue, and naturally connected.

I have now carried this work down to the year 1700. If the art did not make great improvements after that period, at leaſt it was enlarged, and not ſo reſtricted to portraits. Hiſtoric ſubjects came into vogue too. If no great matter was performed,

* Some of Lutterel's works in this manner are in queen Caroline's cloſet at Kenſington.

that

that age did not deſerve ſo much reproach as we do. Few good pictures were then imported. How many noble collections have been formed ſince, and yet how few prints appear of intrinſic merit! I have mentioned thoſe of Mr. Strange, which are worthy of any country, and of the maſters he has imitated. Mac Ardell has done a few in mezzotinto, that ſhow what that branch is capable of; but our collections are ſtill far from being exhauſted; and yet I do not forget how many beautiful landſcapes of Claud Lorrain and Gaſpar Pouſſin we owe to the late Mr. Pond. Nor is this wholly the fault of artiſts; if the public would neglect whatever is not worthy of their country and of it's riches, nor pay great prices for haſty performances, it is not credible that we can want either the genius or induſtry of the French, though hitherto their prints in general are at leaſt as much better than ours, as their prices are more reaſonable.

The

The end of king William's reign was illuſtrated by a genius of ſingular merit in his way,

Mr. JOHN SMITH,

1700} The beſt mezzotinter that has appeared, who united ſoftneſs with ſtrength, and finiſhing with freedom. To poſterity perhaps his prints will carry an idea of ſomething burleſque; perukes of outrageous length flowing over ſuits of armour compoſe wonderfull habits. It is equally ſtrange, that faſhion could introduce the one, and eſtabliſh the practice of repreſenting the other, when it was out of faſhion. Smith excelled in exhibiting both as he found them in the portraits of Kneller, who was leſs happy in what he ſubſtituted to armour. In the kit-cat-club, he has poured full-bottoms chiefly over night-gowns: if thoſe ſtreams of hair were incommode in a battle,

battle, I know nothing they were adapted to, that can be done in a night-gown.

I find little account of Smith's life, except that he ſerved his time with one Tillet, a painter in Moorfields, and that as ſoon as he became his own maſter, he applied to Becket, and learned from him the ſecret of mezzotinto, and being farther inſtructed by * Vander Vaart, was taken to work in Sir Godfrey's houſe, and as he was to be the publiſher of that maſter's works, no doubt received conſiderable hints from him, which he amply repaid. Vertue, who was leſs diligent in his inquiries after the works of mezzotinters, has left no regular catalogue of Smith's works, nor, as they are ſo common, ſhall I attempt one. This liſt is already ſwelled to too large a ſize; and I ſhall forbear particularizing the prints of thoſe that are to follow, which being of ſo freſh a date, cannot be ſcarce. Smith had compoſed two large volumes with proofs of his

* See an account of Vander Vaart in the third volume of this work, p. 275.

own

own plates, which I have ſeen in his hands; he aſked 50*l.* for them: what became of them I know not.* His fineſt works are, duke Schomberg on horſeback; that duke's ſon and ſucceſſor, Maynhard; the earls of Pembroke, Dorſet, and Albemarle; three plates, with two figures in each, of young perſons or children, in which he ſhone; William Anſtruther; Thomas Gill; William Cowper; Gibbons and his wife; queen Anne; duke of Glouceſter, whole length with a flower-pot; duke of Ormond; a very curious one of queen Mary in a high head, fan and gloves; earl of Godolphin; the ducheſs of Ormond, whole length with a black; and Sir George Rooke. There is a print by him of James II. with an anchor, but no inſcription, which not being finiſhed when the king went away, is ſo ſcarce, that I have known it ſold for above a guinea. Beſides portraits, Smith performed many hiſtoric pieces, as the loves of the gods

* I am told they were in the poſſeſſion of Mr. Spencer, miniature-painter, and are now in his widow's.

from

from Titian at Blenheim in ten plates; Venus ſtanding in a ſhell, from a picture by Correggio, that was at Buckingham-houſe; Venus and Cupid on a couch; a Satyr and woman after Luca Jordano, and many more, of which perhaps the moſt delicate is a holy family with angels, after Carlo Maratti. There is a print of himſelf after Sir Godfrey Kneller.

SIMON GRIBELIN

1707 } Was born at Blois in 1661, and came to England about 1680; but it was above twenty years before he was noticed. The firſt work that raiſed his reputation was the tent of Darius, publiſhed in 1707. This was followed by a ſet of the Cartoons; their ſucceſs was very great, having never been compleatly engraved before; but they were in too ſmall a volume, nor had Gribelin any thing of greatneſs in his manner or capacity: His works

have

have no more merit than finicalneſs, and that not in perfection, can give them. He afterwards publiſhed ſix hiſtoric pieces from pictures in the royal collection at Kenſington, and the cieling of the banquetting-houſe; but none of his plates give any idea of the ſtyle of the maſters they copied. His prints at beſt are neat memorandums. He executed a great number of ſmall plates on gold, ſilver and copper; chiefly for books, but was fitteſt to engrave patterns for goldſmith's work. I have a thick quarto collected by himſelf, of all his ſmall plates, which was ſold by his ſon after his deceaſe, which happened, without any previous ſickneſs, in Long-acre. He caught cold by going to ſee the king in the houſe of lords; fell ill that night, continued ſo next day, and died the third, aged 72. He left a ſon and daughter: The ſon graved in his father's manner, and went to Turkey in the retinue of the earl of Kinnoul, to draw proſpects, but returned in about two years. Gribelin the father engraved ſome portraits, as duke Schomberg,

Sir

Sir William Dawes, and a ſmall whole length of the earl of Shaftſbury for the characteriſtics.

Sir NICHOLAS DORIGNY,

Born in France, was ſon of Michael Dorigny by a daughter of Vouet, the painter. His father dying while he was very young, he was brought up to the ſtudy of the law, which he purſued till about thirty years of age, when being examined, in order to being admitted to plead, the judge finding him very difficult of hearing, adviſed him to relinquiſh a profeſſion, to which one of his ſenſes was ſo ill adapted. He took the advice, and having a brother a painter at Rome, determined to embrace the ſame occupation; and ſhut himſelf up for a year to practice drawing, for which he probably had better talents than for the law, ſince he could ſufficiently ground himſelf in the latter in a twelvemonth. Repairing to Rome

and receiving inſtructions from his brother, he followed painting for ſome years, when having acquired great freedom of hand, he was adviſed to try etching. Being of a flexile diſpoſition, or uncommonly obſervant of advice, he turned to etching, and practiſed that for ſome more years; when looking into the works of Audran, he found he had been in a wrong method, and took up the manner of the latter, which he purſued for ten years—we are at leaſt got to the fiftieth year of his age, if Vertue's memory or his own did not fail him, for Vertue received this account from himſelf. He had now done many plates, and laſtly the gallery of Cupid and Pſyche after Raphael —when a new difficulty ſtruck him. Not having learned the handling and right uſe of the graver, he deſpaired of attaining the harmony and perfection at which he aimed —and at once abandoning engraving, he returned to his pencils—a word from a friend would have thrown him back to the law—however, after two months, he was perſuaded to apply to the graver, and re-

ceiving ſome hints from one that uſed to engrave the writing under his plates, he conquered that difficulty too, and began with a ſet of planets. Mercury, his firſt, ſucceeded ſo well, that he engraved four large pictures with oval tops, and from thence proceeded to Raphael's transfiguration, which raiſed his reputation above all the maſters of that time.

1711 } At Rome he became known to ſeveral Engliſhmen of rank, who perſuaded him to come to England and engrave the Cartoons. He arrived in June 1711, but did not begin his drawings till the Eaſter following, the intervening time being ſpent in raiſing a fund for his work. At firſt it was propoſed that the plates ſhould be engraved at the queen's expence, and to be given as preſents to the nobility, foreign princes and miniſters. Lord-treaſurer Oxford was much his friend; but Dorigny demanding 4 or 5000 *l.* put a ſtop to that plan; yet the queen gave him an apartment at Hampton-court with neceſſary perquiſites.

The work however was undertaken by ſubſcription at four guineas a ſet. Yet the labour ſeeming too heavy for one hand, Dorigny ſent to Paris for aſſiſtance, who were Charles Dupuis and Duboſc, who differed with him in two or three years, before the plates were more than half done. What relates farther to thoſe engravers will follow hereafter.

April 1, 1719. Sir Nicholas preſented to king George I. two compleat ſets of the Cartoons, and a ſet each to the prince and princeſs. The king gave him a purſe of 100 guineas, and the prince a gold medal. the duke of Devonſhire, of whom he had borrowed 400*l.* remitted to him the intereſt of four years; and in the following year procured him to be knighted by the king. He painted ſome portraits here, not with much ſucceſs in likeneſs, and his eyes beginning to fail, he retired to France in 1724. His collection of drawings had been ſold before in 1723. Among them were ſome after Dominichino and Guercino, and one after Daniel de Volterra, which

Vertue

Vertue preferred to all his works. There were an * hundred and four heads, hands and feet, traced off from the Cartoons. While he was making drawings of the Cartoons, a perſon in London offered him 200*l.* for them, but he would not conclude any agreement till the plates were finiſhed. They were ſold at his auction for 52 guineas. The total amount of his drawings came to 320*l.* His whole number of plates large and ſmall was 153.

CHARLES DUPUIS,

Beſides part of the Cartoons, engraved ſome plates of the ſtory of Charles I. but differing with Dorigny, and the climate not agreeing with him, he returned to Paris, where he died ſuddenly in 1743. A younger brother of his came over, and did ſome

* Theſe were ſold in one lot for 74*l.* ſeparately afterwards for 102*l.*

plates, but returned ſoon, finding greater encouragement at home.

CLAUDE DUBOSC

Quitted Dorigny at the ſame time with Dupuis, but ſettled here, and undertook to engrave the Cartoons * for printſellers. His next engagement was a ſet of the duke of Marlborough's battles, to be performed in two years for fourſcore pounds a plate, having no aid but Du Guernier who had been in England for ſome years, and who was chiefly employed in etching frontiſpieces for books and plays; but that help not being ſufficient, Duboſc ſent to Paris for † Beauvais and Baron, who aſſiſted him to compleat the work, in 1717. He afterwards took a ſhop and ſold prints. Picart having publiſhed his Religious Ceremonies in 1733, Duboſc undertook to give that

* One Epiciere and Baron aſſiſted him.

† Of this man I find no other account.

work

work in Engliſh, and brought over Gravelot and Scotin to carry it on; it came out weekly by ſubſcription. Himſelf did a plate from the fine picture of Scipio's continence by Nicolo Pouſſin at Houghton. His portrait was drawn by Smybert.

LEWIS DU GUERNIER

1708 } Studied under Chatillon at Paris, and came to England in 1708, but with very moderate talents, though he was reckoned to improve much here by drawing in the academy, which was then frequented, though eſtabliſhed only by private contributions among the artiſts. Du Guernier was choſen director of it, and continued ſo to his death, which was occaſioned by the ſmall-pox, Sept. 19, 1716, when he was but 39 years old. His chief buſineſs was engraving frontiſpieces for plays, and ſuch ſmall hiſtories. His ſhare in the plates of the duke of Marlborough's battles has

been mentioned. At the inſtance of lord Halifax he did a large print of Lot and his two daughters from Michael Angelo di Caravaggio, and two ample heads of the duke and ducheſs of Queenſberry.

GEORGE BICKHAM,

1709} Cotemporary with the laſt, engraved a few heads, as Sir Iſaac Newton's, and biſhop Blackall's; a folio ſheet with ſix writing-maſters, one of whom, George Shelly, he engraved alſo from the life 1709, and many other works. He retired to Richmond, and in May 1767, being then living, ſold part of his plates and ſtock in trade by auction.

S. COIG-

S. COIGNARD,

A name that I find only to a print of Dryden after Kneller. V. Ames p. 52.

T. JOHNSON,

An artiſt as obſcure as the preceding, graved a print of Bullock the comedian from the life.

JOHN KIP,*

Born at Amſterdam, arrived here not long after the Revolution. He did a great number of plates, and very indifferently, of the palaces and ſeats in this kingdon. They

* There had been before a William Kip who engraved ſome triumphal arches 1603.

were firſt drawn by one Leonard Knyff, his countryman, who alſo painted fowls, dogs, &c. and dealt in pictures. The latter died in Weſtminſter 1721, aged between 60 and 70, having been many years in England. His pictures, which were not extraordinary were ſold in 1723. Kip engraved an inſide view of the Daniſh church built by Cibber, and died at near 70 years of age in 1722, in a place called Long-ditch Weſtminſter. He left a daughter whom he had brought up to painting.

GEORGE KING

Did plates of the lady Falconberg, and of Mrs. Elizabeth Thomas. Another of his name, Daniel King, who * publiſhed the

* Daniel King wrote Miniature, or the Art of Limning, dedicated to Mrs. Mary Fairfax, daughter of lord Fairfax, afterwards ducheſs of Buckingham. It was MS. in the collection of Thoreſby, and at his ſale was purchaſed by Mr. Scott of Crown-court, Weſtminſter.

Vale Royal of England, drew and engraved the plate of the cathedral at Cheſter, and ſeveral other views in the ſame book. His manner reſembles Hollar's.

S. NICHOLS,

His prints mentioned by Ames, are of James Owen, and a woman called Yorkſhire Nan. Some of theſe men ſeem to have been below Vertue's notice, and conſequently are only mentioned here, that I may not ſeem to have overlooked them. Indeed, though Vertue thought that the art raiſed it's head a little after the arrival of Dorigny, I find very few, except himſelf, who can paſs for tolerable maſters.

JOSEPH

JOSEPH SIMPSON

Was very low in his profeſſion, cutting arms on pewter plates, till having ſtudied in the academy, he was employed by Tillemans on a plate of Newmarket, to which he was permitted to put his name, and which, though it did not pleaſe the painter, ſerved to make Simpſon known. He had a ſon of both his names, of whom he had conceived extraordinary hopes, but who died in 1736 without having attained much excellence.

PETER VAN GUNST

1713} Was not in England himſelf, but engraved the ſet of whole lengths after Vandyck. * Houbraken came from

* I believe this was not Houbraken the engraver, but a painter of that name, who gave the deſigns for a Hiſtory of the Bible.

Holland

Holland in 1713 to make the drawings, for each of which he received one hundred guilders. The perſons who employed him were Mr. Cock, Mr. Comyns, and the late well-known Mr. Swinny, formerly director of the theatre. Van Gunſt had a ſon who was twice in England, but ſtaid not long.

ROBERT, or ROGER WILLIAMS,

A Welſhman, was, I believe, ſenior to many I have mentioned. He worked only in mezzotinto, in which he had good ſucceſs. His print of Sir Richard Blackmore is uncommonly fine. He contracted a great lameneſs from a ſprain, for which he had his leg cut off, and lived many years afterwards.

W. WIL-

W. WILSON

Did a mezzotinto of lady Newburgh, lord Lanſdown's Myra.

MICHAEL VANDERGUTCH

Of Antwerp, was ſcholar of one Boutats, and maſter of Vertue, who was told by him that Boutats had four daughters and twenty ſons, of whom twelve were engravers, and that one of them, Philip, had twelve ſons, of whom four were engravers. Vandergutch's own family, though not ſo numerous, has been alike dedicated to the art. When Michael arrived here, does not appear. He practiſed chiefly on anatomic figures; but ſometimes did other things, as a large print of the royal navy, on a ſheet and half, deſigned by one Baſton. His maſter-piece was reckoned a print of Mr. Savage.

Savage. He was much afflicted with the gout, and died Oct. 16th 1725, aged 65, at his houſe in Bloomſbury, and was buried in St. Giles's. He left two ſons; Gerard, the ſecond ſon, now living,* and

JOHN VANDERGUTCH,

Who was born in 1697. He learned to draw of Cheron, and of his father to engrave; but chiefly practiſed etching, which he ſometimes mixed with the other. He ſtudied too in the academy. His ſix academic figures after Cheron were admired; and he is much commended by Cheſelden in the preface to his Oſteology, in the prints of which he had much ſhare, as he had in the plates from Sir James Thornhill's cupola of St. Paul's. There is a print by him from Pouſſin's picture of Tancred and Erminia.

* He ſold pictures, and died in Great Brook-ſtreet, London, March 18, 1776, aged 80.

CLAUD

CLAUD DAVID

Of Burgundy, publiſhed a print from the model of a fountain with the ſtatues of queen Anne, the duke of Marlborough on horſeback, and ſeveral river gods, which was propoſed to be erected at the conduit in Cheapſide. Under the print; Opus equitis Claudii David, comitatus Burgundiæ.

CHEREAU, Junior,

Came over by invitation from Duboſc, being brother of a famous engraver of that name at Paris, whoſe manner he imitated. He executed a profile of George I. which was much liked; but aſking extravagant prices, he found ſmall encouragement, and returned home.

BERNARD

BERNARD LENS

Was ſon of a painter of the ſame names, who died Feb. 5, 1708, aged 77, and was buried in St. Bride's. He left four or five MSS. volumes of collections on divinity. His ſon, the ſubject of this article, was a mezzotinto-ſcraper, and drawing-maſter; ſometimes etched, and drew for Sturt and other engravers. He copied the Judgment of Paris in mezzotinto from Sir Peter Lely, and did a multitude of ſmall prints in the ſame way, chiefly hiſtories and landſcapes, and drew ſeveral views in England in Indian ink. He died April 28, 1725, aged 66. His ſon was the incomparable painter in water-colours, Bernard Lens, whoſe copies from Rubens, Vandyck, and many other great maſters, have all the merit of the originals, except what they deſerve too, duration. He was drawing-maſter to the duke of Cumberland and the princeſſes

Mary and Louiſa, and to one whom nothing but gratitude would excuſe my joining with ſuch names, the author of this work; my chief reaſon for it, is to bear teſtimony to the virtues and integrity * of ſo good a man, as well as excellent artiſt. He died at Knightſbridge, whither he had retired, after ſelling his collection. He left three ſons; the eldeſt was a clerk in my office at the Exchequer; the two youngeſt, ingenious painters in miniature.

SAMUEL MOORE

Of the Cuſtom-houſe, drew and etched many works with great labour. He firſt made a medley of ſeveral things, drawn, written and painted; one he preſented to

* Once when he was drawing a lady's picture in the dreſs of the queen of Scots, ſhe ſaid to him, "But, Mr. Lens, you have not made me like the queen of Scots." "No, madam, if God Almighty had made your ladyſhip like her, I would." This Bernard etched two or three little drawing-books of landſcape.

Sir

Sir Robert Harley, ſpeaker of the Houſe of Commons, afterwards earl of Oxford; it was an imitation of ſeveral ſorts of prints.

——— SCOTIN,

No eminent artiſt, as appears by his print from Vandyck's Beliſarius at Chiſwick. If the two fine pictures on this ſubject are compared, it muſt not be by ſetting Scotin's near Mr. Strange's. To weigh the merits of Salvator and Vandyck impartially, Mr. Strange ſhould engrave both; I mean, to judge how each has delivered the paſſions, in which deciſion we ſhould not be diverted by the colouring. Indeed, one would ſuppoſe that Vandyck had ſeen Salvator's performance, and deſpairing to exceed him in the principal figure, had transferred his art and our attention to the young ſoldier. Salvator's Beliſarius reflects on his own fortune; Vandyck's warrior moralizes on the inſtability of glory. One aſks one's ſelf which is more touching, to

behold how a great man feels adverſity, or how a young mind is ſtruck with what may be the cataſtrophe of ambition?

Mr. ENGLISH

1718 } Of Mortlack, who died in 1718, etched a print of Chriſt and the diſciples at Emaus, after Titian.

HENRY HULSBERG,

Born at Amſterdam, did prints of Sir Bulſtrode Whitlocke, Robert Warren, A. M. and Joſeph Warder, a phyſician; ſome of the plates in the Vitruvius Britannicus; a large view of St. Peter's church at Rome, &c. and a head of Aaron Hill, for his Hiſtory of the Ottoman Empire, fol. 1711. After a paralytic illneſs of two years he died in 1729, and was buried in the Lutheran church of the Savoy, of which he had been warden, and by which community

nity and by a Dutch club he had been ſupported, after he became incapable of buſineſs.

JOHN FABER,

Born in Holland, drew many pictures from the life on * velom with a pen, and ſcraped ſeveral mezzotintos, both from paintings and from nature. His moſt conſiderable works, and thoſe not excellent, were portraits of the founders of colleges at Oxford and Cambridge. He died at Briſtol in May 1721. His ſon,

JOHN FABER junr.

Surpaſſed his father by far, and was the next mezzotinter in merit to Smith. He was born in Holland, but brought to Eng-

* Vertue had ſeen one of theſe ſmall heads, inſcribed, J. Faber delin. in Graven Hage 1692.

land at three years old. His firſt inſtructions he received from his father; afterwards he ſtudied in Vanderbank's academy. He executed a prodigious number of portraits, ſome of which are bold, free and beautiful. To him we owe the kit-cat-club, the beauties at Hampton-court, and have reaſon to wiſh that we had the ſame obligations to him for thoſe at Windſor, and of the admirals at Hampton-court. He died of the gout, very few years ago, at his houſe in Bloomſbury. His widow married Mr. Smith, a lawyer.

EDWARD KIRKALL,

Son of a lock-ſmith, was born at Sheffield in Yorkſhire, where he attained the rudiments of drawing, which however were long before they arrived at any perfection. He came to London, and for ſome time ſupported himſelf by graving arms, ſtamps, ornaments, and cuts for books.* The lat-

* In 1725 he did the cuts for the new edition of Inigo Jones's Stonehenge.

ter

ter gained him an immortality, which with all his ſucceeding merit he perhaps would have miſſed, if his happening to engrave the portrait of a lady Dunce had not introduced him to the remark of Mr. Pope, who deſcribes her

With flow'rs and fruit by bounteous Kirkall dreſt.

At length, drawing in the academy, and making ſome attempts in chiaro ſcuro, he diſcovered a new method of printing, compoſed of etching, mezzotinto and wooden ſtamps, and with theſe blended arts he formed a ſtyle, that has more tints than ancient wooden cuts, reſembles drawings, and by the addition of mezzotinto, ſoftens the ſhades on the outlines, and more inſenſibly and agreeably melts the impreſſion of the wooden ſtamps, which give the tincture to the paper and the ſhades together. He performed ſeveral prints in this manner, and did great juſtice to the drawing and expreſſion of the maſters he imitated. This invention, for one may call it ſo, had much ſucceſs, much applauſe, no imitators.—I

ſuppoſe it is too laborious, and too tedious. In an opulent country where there is great facility of getting money, it is ſeldom got by merit. Our artiſts are in too much hurry to gain it, to deſerve it.

JAMES CHRISTOPHER LE BLON,

Another inventor in an age which however has not been allotted any eminent rank in the hiſtory of arts. He naturally follows Kirkall, as there was ſome analogy in their purſuits. The former, if I may ſay ſo, attempted to print drawings, the latter to print paintings. He was a Fleming, and very far from young when I knew him, but of ſurprizing vivacity and volubility, and with a head admirably mechanic, but an univerſal projector, and with at leaſt one of the qualities that attend that vocation, either a dupe or a cheat; I think the former, though as moſt of his

projects

projects ended in the air, the sufferers believed the latter. As he was much an enthusiast, perhaps like most enthusiasts he was both one and t'other.

He discovered a method of giving colour to mezzotinto, and perfected many large pictures, which may be allowed very tolerable copies of the best masters. Thus far his visions were realized. He distributed them by a kind of lottery, but the subscribers did not find their prizes much valued. Yet surely the art was worth improving, at least in a country so fond of portraits. Le Blon's method of mezzotinto at least adds the resemblance of colour.

He had another merit to the public, with which few inventors begin; he communicated his secret, in a thin quarto in French and English intituled, "Coloritto, or the Harmony of Colouring in Painting, reduced to Mechanical Practice under easy Precepts and infallible Rules." Dedicated to Sir Robert Walpole. In the preface he says that he was executing anatomic figures for Monsieur St. Andrè. Some heads co-

loured progreſſively, according to the ſeveral gradations, bear witneſs to the ſucceſs and beauty of his invention. In 1732 he publiſhed a treatiſe on Ideal Beauty, or le Beau Ideal, dedicated to lady Walpole. It was tranſlated from the original French of Lambert Hermanſon Ten Kate.

He afterwards ſet up a project for copying the Cartoons in tapeſtry, and made ſome very fine drawings for that purpoſe. Houſes were built and looms erected in the Mulberry-ground at Chelſea, but either the expence was precipitated too faſt, or contributions did not arrive faſt enough: The bubble burſt, ſeveral ſuffered, and Le Blon was heard of no more. *

JOHN SIMON

Was born in Normandy, and came over ſome years before the death of Smith, who diſagreeing with Sir Godfrey Kneller, Si-

* It is ſaid that he died in an hoſpital at Paris in 1740.

mon

mon was employed by him to copy his pictures in mezzotinto, which he did, and from other maſters with good ſucceſs. He was not ſo free in his manner as Smith, but now and then approached very near to that capital artiſt, as may be ſeen in his plates of Henry Rouvigny earl of Galway, of earl Cadogan, and particularly of lord Cutts in armour with a truncheon. Simon died about the year 1755. His collection of prints were ſold by auction at Darres's print-ſhop in Piccadilly over-againſt Coventry-ſtreet, Nov. 3d, 1761.

L. BOITARD

Was a Frenchman, and very neat workman. He engraved chiefly for books, and was employed by Dr. Woodward, by Dr. Douglas on anatomic figures, and by Dr. Meade. He engraved a large print of the rotunda after Paolo Panini, and the plates for Mr. Spence's Polymetis. He married

an

an Engliſhwoman, and left a ſon and a daughter. Boitard's father, who went often to Holland to purchaſe curioſities for Dr. Meade, drew with the pen, in the manner of La Fage, and often ſet his name to his drawings with the time he had employed on them, which ſometimes, even for large pieces, did not exceed fifteen minutes. Showing one of his deſigns to Dorigny, and boaſting of this expedition, Sir Nicholas told him he ſhould have thought a man of his vivacity might have executed two ſuch in the time.

B. BARON,

1725 } Brought over, as has been ſaid, by Duboſc, with whom he broke and went to law, on the plates for the ſtory of Ulyſſes, engraven from the deſigns of Rubens in the collection of Dr. Meade, but they were reconciled, and went to Paris together in 1729, where Baron engraved a plate

plate from Watteau, and engaged to do another from Titian in the king's collection, for Monſieur Crozat, for which he was to receive 60*l.* ſterling. While at Paris, they both ſat to Vanloo. Baron has executed a great number of works, a few portraits, and ſome conſiderable pictures after the beſt maſters; as the family of Cornaro at Northumberland-houſe; Vandyck's family of the earl of Pembroke at Wilton; Henry VIII. giving the charter to the company of ſurgeons; the equeſtrian figure of Charles I. by Vandyck at Kenſington; it's companion, the king, queen, and two children; and king William on horſeback with emblematic figures, at Hampton-court. His laſt conſiderable work was the family of Naſſau by Vandyck at the earl of Cowper's. Baron died in Panton-ſquare Piccadilly, Jan. 24th, 1762.

HENRY

HENRY GRAVELOT

Was not much known as an engraver, but was an excellent draughtſman, and drew deſigns for ornaments in great taſte, and was a faithfull copyiſt of ancient buildings, tombs, and proſpects, for which he was conſtantly employed by the artiſts in London. He drew the monuments of kings for Vertue, and gave the deſigns, where invention was neceſſary, for Pine's plates of the tapeſtry in the Houſe of Lords. He had been in Canada as ſecretary to the governor, but the climate diſagreeing with him, he returned to France, whence he was invited over by Duboſc. He was for ſome time employed in Glouceſterſhire, drawing churches and antiquities. Vertue compares his neat manner to Picart, and owns that in compoſition and deſign he even excelled his favourite Hollar. He ſometimes attempted painting ſmall

hiſtories

hiſtories and converſations. Of his graving are the prints to Sir Thomas Hanmer's edition of Shakeſpear, and many of them he deſigned; but it is his large print of Kirkſtall-abbey which ſhows how able an engraver he was.

JOHN PINE

Need but be mentioned, to put the public in mind of the ſeveral beautifull and fine works for which they are indebted to him. The chief of them are, the ceremonies uſed at the revival of the order of the Bath by king George I. the prints from the tapeſtry in the Houſe of Lords, repreſenting the deſtruction of the Spaniſh Armada, a book rivalling the ſplendid editions of the Louvre; and the fair edition of Horace, the whole text engraven, with ancient baſreliefs and gems illuſtrating the ſubjects. He has given too a print of the Houſe of Commons, ſome ancient charters, and other things. His head paint-

ed by Mr. Hogarth in the manner of Rembrandt is well known from the print.

ARTHUR POND,

Another promoter of meritorious works, was concerned with Mr. Knapton in ſetting forth the noble volume of illuſtrious heads, engraved by Houbraken and Vertue, and which might ſtill be enlarged. Mr. Pond was author too of the deſign for engraving the works of Claud Lorrain and Gaſpar Pouſſin, of which ſeveral numbers were exhibited; a few landſcapes from Rembrandt, and other maſters, and prints from Paolo Panini followed. He alſo publiſhed many prints from fine drawings, and a ſet of Caricaturas after Cavalier Ghezzi. Mr. Pond had ſingular knowledge in hands, but conſiderably more merit as an editor than as a painter, which was his profeſſion both in oil and crayons. He had formed a capital collection of etchings by the beſt

maſters, and of prints, all which he diſpoſed of to a gentleman in Norfolk: they have ſince been ſold by auction, as were his cabinet of ſhells after his death. He etched his own head, Dr. Meade's and Mr. Sadler's, Pope's and lord Bolingbroke's.

HENRY FLETCHER

1729 } Publiſhed a print, the ſtory of Bathſheba, from Sebaſtian Concha, his firſt eſſay on his own account. He alſo engraved a print of Ebenezer Pemberton, miniſter of Boſton.

CAREY CREED

1730 } Publiſhed a ſet of plates from the ſtatues and buſts at Wilton.

JOSEPH

JOSEPH WAGNER,

1733} A Swiſs, came to England in 1733, aged between 20 and 30. He had ſtudied painting a little, but being encouraged by Amiconi, engraved after the works of the latter. His firſt productions were plates of the three princeſſes, Anne, Amelie, and Caroline; his next, a whole length of the czarina Anne. He afterwards executed two prints of boys, and about an hundred plates, views of Roman antiquities, moſt of them copied from old engravings, and from Canaletti ſome proſpects of Venice, whither he accompanied Amiconi, intending to keep a print-ſhop there.

THOMAS PRESTON

Did a print of Mr. Pope, and a large head of admiral Blake, with ſhips under it.

JOHN

JOHN LAGUERRE

Was ſon of Lewis Laguerre, a painter of hiſtory, by whom he was educated to the ſame profeſſion, and had a genius for it—but neglecting to cultivate it, he took to the ſtage, in which walk he had merit, as he had ſucceſs in painting ſcenes for the theatre in Covent-garden, to which he belonged. He engraved a print of Falſtaffe, Piſtol and Dol Tearſheet, with other theatric characters, alluding to a quarrel between the players and patentees, and a ſet of prints, of Hob in the Well, which ſold conſiderably; but he died in indifferent circumſtances in March 1748. Lewis the father etched a print of Midas ſitting in judgment between Pan and Apollo.

PETER FOURDRINIERE

Who died a few years ago, excelled in engraving architecture, and did many other things for books.

JOHN GREEN

A young man who made great proficience in graving landſcapes, and other things; particularly heads of Thomas Rowney; Thomas Shaw, D. D. W. Derham, D. D. and the plates for Borlaſe's Natural Hiſtory of Cornwall, and many of the ſeats, was born at Hales Owen in Shropſhire, and bred under Baſire, an engraver of maps, father of the preſent engraver to the Antiquarian Society. Green was employed by the Univerſity of Oxford, and continued their almanacs; but died immaturely three or four

years

years ago. His brother is in the ſame buſineſs.

Beſides all I have mentioned, diſperſed in Vertue's MSS. I have ſince found ſome more names, of whom the notices are ſo ſlight, that it is not worth while to endeavour finding proper places for them. Their names are, Morellon le Cave, * a ſcholar of Picart; J. Cole; P. Williamſon; G. Lumley, who ſettled at York; P. Tempeſt; Peter Coombes; P. Pelham; E. Kyte; George Kitchin, who did heads of Mahomet and Muſtapha, Turks belonging to George I.; and William Robins, Alexander Brown, and De Blois, mezzotinters: Van † Bleek, who executed of late years a fine print of Johnſon and Griffin, players; and A. Van Haecken, who has given a head of Dr. Pepuſch and ſome others. John Stone the younger drew and engraved one of the

* He did a head of Dr. Pococke, before Twells's edition of the doctor's works.

† He died July 26, 1764.

plates for Dugdale's Warwickſhire. T. Pingo did a plate of arms for Thoreſby's Leeds; S. Boiſſeau, a plate for Aaron Hill's Hiſtory of the Ottoman Empire; and Th. Gardner, a ſet for the Common Prayer paraphraſed, by James Harris, 1735. Several Engliſh portraits have been engraved abroad, particularly by Cornelius Van Dalen; Arthur De Jode, and P. De Jode; J. De Leuw; Pontius; Edelinck, and Picart. Many alſo have been engraved by unknown hands.

To the concluſion of theſe Memoires, and for a ſeparate article I reſerve an account of him, to whom his country, the artiſts whoſe memories he has preſerved, and the reader, are obliged for the materials of this work.

On living artiſts it is neither neceſſary nor proper to expatiate. The taſk will be eaſy to others hereafter to continue the ſeries. Here is a regular ſucceſſion from the introduction of the art into England to the preſent year; and the chief æras of it's improvements and extention marked. That

the

the continuation will afford a brighter list, one may augur, from the protection given to the arts, from the riches and flourishing state of our dominion, and from the masters we actually possess. Houston,* Mac Ardell,† and Fisher, have already promised by their works to revive the beauty of mezzotinto. The exquisite plates of architecture, which daily appear, are not only worthy of the taste which is restored in that science, but exceed whatever has appeared in any age or country. ‡ Mr. Rooker is the Marc Antonio of architecture. Vivares and some others, have great merit in graving landscape. Major's works after Teniers, &c. will always make a principal figure in a collection of prints, and prevent our envying the excellence of the French in that branch of the art. I could name more, if it would not look like flattery to the living;

* Mr. Houston died Aug. 4, 1775.
† Mr. Mac Ardell died June 2, 1765.
‡ Mr. Rooker, died Nov. 22d, 1774.

but I cannot omit ſo capital a maſter as Mr. Strange, leaſt it ſhould look like the contrary. When I have named him, I have mentioned the art at it's higheſt period in Britain.

Oct. 10th. 1762.

F I N I S.

THE

THE LIFE OF Mr. GEORGE VERTUE.

THE enſuing account is drawn from his own notes, in which the higheſt praiſe, he ventures to aſſume, is founded on his induſtry—How many men in a higher ſphere have thought that ſingle quality conferred many ſhining others! The world too has been ſo complaiſant as to allow their pretenſions. Vertue thought the labour of his hands was but labour—the Scaligers and ſuch book-wights have miſtaken the drudgery of their eyes for parts, for abilities — nay, have ſuppoſed it beſtowed wit, while it only ſwelled their arrogance, and unchained their ill-nature. How contemptuouſly would ſuch men have ſmiled

at a ploughman, who imagined himſelf authorized to abuſe all others, becauſe he had turned up more acres of ground!—and yet he would have toiled with greater advantage to mankind.

George Vertue was born in the pariſh of St. Martin's in the Fields, London, in the year 1684. His parents, he ſays, were more honeſt than opulent. If vanity had entered into his compoſition, he might have boaſted the antiquity of his race: two of his name were employed by Henry VIII. in the board of works; but I forget; a family is not ancient, if none of the blood were above the rank of ingenious men two hundred years ago.

About the age of thirteen he was placed with a maſter who engraved arms on plate, and had the chief buſineſs of London; but who being extravagant, broke and returned to his country, France, after Vertue had ſerved him between three and four years. As the man was unfortunate, though by his own fault, the good-nature of the ſcholar has concealed his name. As it is proper the repub-

republic of letters ſhould be acquainted with the minuteſt circumſtances in the life of a renowned author, I queſtion if Scaliger would have been ſo tender.

Returned to his parents, Vertue gave himſelf entirely to the ſtudy of drawing for two years; and then entered into an agreement with Michael Vandergutch for three more, which term he protracted to ſeven, engraving copper-plates for him, when, having received inſtructions and advice from ſeveral painters, he quitted his maſter on handſome terms, and began to work for himſelf. This was in the year 1709. The firſt twelvemonth was paſſed in drawing and engraving for books.

The art was then at the loweſt ebb in England. The beſt performers were worn out: the war with France ſhut the door againſt recruits; national acrimony, and the animoſity of faction diverted public attention from common arts of amuſement. At that period the young engraver was recommended to Sir Godfrey Kneller, whoſe reputation, riches, parts, and acquaintance

with

with the firſt men in England ſupported what little taſte was left for Virtù, and could ſtamp a character where ever he deigned to patronize. My author mentions with dutifull ſenſibility what joy this important protection gave to his father, who had his education warmly at heart, and who dying ſoon after, left a widow and ſeveral children to be ſupported by our ſcarce-fledged adventurer. His own words ſhall tell how he felt his ſituation, how little the falſe colours of vanity gave a ſhining appearance to the morning of his fortune; "I was, ſays he, the eldeſt, and then the only one that could help them, which added circumſpection in my affairs then, as well as induſtry to the end of my life."

At intervals of leiſure, he practiſed drawing and muſic, learned French and a little Italian. It appears that he afterwards acquired Dutch, having conſulted in the originals all that has been written in thoſe three languages on the art to which he was devoted.

His

His works began to draw attention, and he found more illuſtrious patronage than Kneller's. Lord Somers employed him to engrave a plate of archbiſhop Tillotſon, and rewarded him nobly. The print will ſpeak for itſelf. It was the ground-work of his reputation, and deſerved to be ſo. Nothing like it had appeared for ſome years, nor at the hour of it's production had he any competitors. Edelinck was dead in France, White in England, Van Gunſt in Holland: "It ſeemed," ſays he himſelf, "as if the ball of fortune was toſſed up to be a prize only for Vertue." One cannot eſtimate ſucceſs at a lower rate, than to aſcribe it to accident; the compariſon is at once modeſt and ingenious. Shade of Scaliger, which of your works owed it's glory to a dearth of genius among your cotemporaries?

In 1711 an academy of painting was inſtituted by the chief performers in London. Sir Godfrey Kneller was placed at the head; Vertue was one of the firſt members; and drew there for ſeveral years.

To

To the end of that reign he continued to grave portraits from Kneller, Dahl, Richardſon, Jervaſe, Gibſon and others.

On the acceſſion of the preſent royal family he publiſhed a large head of the king from a painting by Kneller. As it was the firſt portrait of his majeſty, many thouſands were ſold, though by no means a laborious or valuable performance. However it was ſhewn at court, and was followed by thoſe of the prince and princeſs. All concurred to extend his buſineſs. In any receſs from that he practiſed in water-colours, ſometimes attempting portrait; oftener copying from ancient or curious pieces which he propoſed to engrave. So early as the year 1713 he commenced his reſearches after the lives of our artiſts, and began his collections, to which he added prints by former maſters, and every thing that could tend to his great work, the Hiſtory of the Arts in England. Wherever he met with portraits of the performers, he ſpared no pains in taking copies. His journies over England with the ſame view will appear in the courſe of his

his life. Theſe travels were aſſiduouſly employed in making catalogues, obſervations, and memorandums of all he ſaw.

His thirſt after Britiſh antiquities ſoon led him to a congenial Mæcenas. That munificent collector, Robert Harley, ſecond earl of Oxford, early diſtinguiſhed the merit and application of Vertue. The invariable gratitude of the latter, expreſſed on all occaſions, implies the bounty of the patron. "The earl's generous and unparallelled encouragement of my undertakings, by promoting my ſtudious endeavours," ſays he, "gave me great reputation and advantage over all other profeſſors of the ſame art in England." Another leſſon of humility. How ſeldom is fame aſcribed by the poſſeſſor to the countenance of others! The want of it is complained of—here is one inſtance, perhaps a ſingular inſtance, where the influence is acknowledged—after the death of the benefactor.

Another patron was Heneage Finch * earl of Winchelſea, whoſe picture he paint-

* He died in 1726.

ed, and engraved; and who, being preſident of the ſociety of Antiquaries on the revival in 1717, appointed Vertue, who was a member, engraver to it. The plates publiſhed by that ſociety from curious remains were moſt of them by his hand as long as he lived, are a valuable monument, and will be evidence that that body is not uſeleſs in the learned world.

The Univerſity of Oxford employed him for many years to engrave their almanacs. Inſtead of inſipid emblems that deſerved no longer duration than what they adorned, he introduced views of public buildings and hiſtoric events; for he ſeldon reaped benefit from the public, without repaying it with information.

Henry Hare, the laſt lord Coleraine, an antiquary and collector, as his grandfather had been, is enumerated by Vertue among his protectors. His travels were dignified by accompanying thoſe lords. They bore the expence which would have debarred him from viſiting many objects of his curioſity, if at his own charge; and he made

their

their journies more delightful, by explaining, taking draughts, and keeping a regiſter of what they ſaw. This was the caſe in a journey he took with lord Coleraine to Saliſbury, Wilton and Stonehenge. Of the latter he made ſeveral views: Wilton he probably ſaw with only Engliſh eyes. Amid legions of warriors and emperors, he ſought Vandyck and Rubens, Holbein and Inigo Jones. An antique and modern virtuoſo might inhabit that palace of arts, and never interfere. An ancient indeed would be a little ſurprized to find ſo many of his acquaintance new baptized. Earl Thomas did not, like the popes, convert pagan chiefs into chriſtians, but many an emperor acts the part at Wilton of ſcarcer Cæſars.

In 1726 Vertue, with Mr. Stephens the hiſtoriographer, viſited St. Albans, Verulam and Gorhambury. At the latter he made a drawing from the picture of Sir Francis Bacon.

Great part of his time was employed for lord Oxford, for whom he engraved por-

traits of Mr. Prior, Sir Hugh Middleton, &c. For the duke of Montagu he did Sir Ralph Windwood; for Sir Paul Methuen, Cortez; archbiſhop Warham from Holbein's original at Lambeth; and for lord Burlington Zucchero's queen of Scots.

His prints growing numerous, many perſons were deſirous of having a compleat collection. He made up ſets for Sir Thomas Frankland, for Mr. Weſt, and for lord Oxford; the laſt in three large volumes, carried down to 1741, and ſold after the earl's death to the late earl of Aileſbury for 50 guineas.

In 1727 he went to Wimpole for a week, and thence made a tour with lord Oxford for ſix weeks more, to Stamford, Burleigh, Grantham, Lincoln, and Welbeck, one of the ancient ſeats of the counteſs of Oxford, where after the earl's death ſhe aſſembled the portraits of her anceſtors to a prodigious number, the heroes of many an illuſtrious race. Thence they paſſed to Chatſworth, and York, where Vertue had the pleaſure of converſing with Mr. Francis

Place,

Place, who had been intimate with Hollar. Trifling circumſtances to thoſe who do not feel what he felt. Vertue drew up an account of this progreſs and preſented it to his patron.

For ſome years his ſtages were marked by noble encouragement, and by opportunities of purſuing his favorite erudition. He was invited whither he would have wiſhed to make pilgrimages, for the love of antiquity is a kind of devotion, and Mr. Vertue had different ſets of ſaints. In 1728 the duke of Dorſet called him to Knowle, Humble before his ſuperiors, one conceives how his reſpect was heightened at entering ſo venerable a pile, realizing to his eyes the ſcenes of many a waking viſion. Here he drew ſeveral of the poets. But he was on fairy ground; Arcadia was on the confines; could he reſiſt an excurſion to Penſhurſt? One may judge how high his enthuſiaſm had been wrought, by the mortification he expreſſes at not finding there a portrait of Sir Philip Sidney.

In 1730 appeared his twelve heads of poets, one of his capital works. Though poetry was but a ſiſter art, he treated it with the affection of a relation. He had collected many notes touching the profeſſors, and here and there in his MSS. are ſome ſlight attempts of his own. But he was of too timid and correct a nature to ſoar where fancy only guides. Truth was his province, and he had a felicity uncommon to antiquaries, he never ſuffered his imagination to lend him eyes. Where he could not diſcover he never ſupplied.

After his poets, of which he propoſed to enlarge the ſeries, it was his purpoſe to give ſets or claſſes of other eminent men. This was the firſt idea of illuſtrious heads, a hint afterwards adopted by others, and at laſt taken out of *his* hands, who was beſt furniſhed with materials for ſuch a work. Some branches he executed himſelf with deſerved applauſe.

About this time he again went to Oxford, copied ſome original paintings, and took an account of what portraits they have

have of founders and benefactors, and where depoſited. Thence to Glouceſter to draw the monument of Edward II. having for ſome years been collecting and making drawings of our kings, from images, miniatures or oil-paintings; a work ſoon after unexpectedly called forth. On his return he ſtopped at Burford to view the family-piece of Sir Thomas More, and viſited Ditchley and Blenheim. His next tour was to Cambridge, where he had been privately engaged to draw by ſtealth the portrait of old Mr. Thomas Baker of St. John's, then an eminent antiquary, earlier in his life the modeſt author of that ingenious and poliſhed little piece, Reflexions on Learning.

Vertue's next conſiderable production was the heads of Charles I. and the loyal ſufferers in his cauſe, with their characters ſubjoined from Clarendon. But this was ſcarce finiſhed, before appeared Rapin's Hiſtory of England, "a work ſays he, that had a prodigious run, eſpecially after tranſlated, inſomuch that it became all the con-

verſation of the town and country, and the noiſe being heightened by oppoſition and party, it was propoſed to publiſh it in folio by numbers—thouſands were ſold every week." The two brothers, Knaptons, engaged Vertue to accompany it with effigies of kings, and ſuitable decorations. This undertaking employed him for three years. A fair copy richly bound he preſented to Frederic prince of Wales at Kenſington. A volume of his beſt works he gave to the Bodleian library.

In 1734 he renewed his journies about England. With Roger Gale the antiquary he went to St. Alban's, Northampton and Warwick. In 1737 the earl of Leiceſter carried him to Penſhurſt; and the end of the ſame year lord Oxford took him again to Oxford, to Compton Verney, the ſeat of the maſter of the rolls, to Warwick, Coventry, Birmingham, and to lord Digby's at Coleſhill, to view the curious picture of queen Elizabeth's proceſſion, ſince removed by the late lord to Sherborn-caſtle in Dorſetſhire. They returned by Stratford (Ver-

tue.

tue did not want true devotion to Shakeſpear) by Mr. Sheldon's at Weſton, where are a few curious pictures, ſaw Blenheim, and Mr. Waller's at Beconsfield. The next year he went into Hertfordſhire to verify his ideas about Hunſdon, the ſubject as he thought of queen Elizabeth's progreſs. The old lord Digby, who from tradition believed it the queen's proceſſion to St. Paul's after the deſtruction of the Armada, was diſpleaſed with Vertue's new hyphotheſis. The ſame year he ſaw Windſor and Mr. Topham's collection of drawings at Eton.

He next engaged with the Knaptons to engrave ſome of the illuſtrious heads, the greater part of which were executed by Houbraken, and undoubtedly ſurpaſſed thoſe of Vertue. Yet his performances by no means deſerved to be condemned as they were by the undertakers, and the performer laid aſide. Some of Houbraken's were careleſsly done, eſpecially of the moderns; but Vertue had a fault to dealers, which was a merit to the public: his ſcrupulous veracity could not digeſt imaginary portraits, as

are ſome of thoſe engraved by Houbraken, who living in Holland, ignorant of our hiſtory, uninquiſitive into the authenticity of what was tranſmitted to him, engraved whatever was ſent. I will mention two inſtances; the heads of Carr earl of Somerſet and ſecretary Thurloe are not only not genuine, but have not the leaſt reſemblance to the perſons they pretend to repreſent. Vertue was incommode; he loved truth.

Towards the end of 1738 he made another tour with lord Oxford through Kent and Suſſex, viſiting Rocheſter, Canterbury, Chicheſter, Portſmouth, Southampton and Wincheſter; and the principal ſeats, as Petworth, Goodwood, Stanſted, and Coudray—the laſt alone worth an antiquary's journey. Of all theſe he made various ſketches and notes; always preſenting a duplicate of his obſervations to lord Oxford.

He had yet another purſuit, which I have not mentioned; no man had ſtudied Engliſh coins more; part of his reſearches have

have appeared in his account of the two Simons.

He ſtill wanted to viſit the eaſt of England. In 1739 his wiſh was gratified; lord Coleraine, who had an eſtate at Walpole on the borders of Norfolk in Lincolnſhire, carried him by Wanſted, Mouſham, Goſfield, St. Edmundſbury, Sir Andrew Fountain's and Houghton, to Lynn, and thence to Walpole; in which circuit they ſaw many churches and other ſeats.

In 1740 he publiſhed his propoſals for the commencement of a very valuable work, his hiſtoric prints, drawn with extreme labour and fidelity, and executed in a moſt ſatisfactory manner. Queen Elizabeth's progreſs he copied exactly in water-colours for lord Oxford, who was ſo pleaſed with it, that he ſent Mr. Vertue and his wife a preſent of about 60 ounces of plate—but thus arrived at the ſummit of his modeſt wiſhes, that is, rewarded for illuſtrating Engliſh hiſtory—his happineſs was ſuddenly daſhed; he loſt his noble friend the earl, who died June 16, 1741. "Death, ſays he emphatically,

cally, put an end to that life that had been the ſupport, cheriſher, and comfort of many, many others, who are left to lament—but none more heartily than Vertue!"

So ſtruck was the poor man with this ſignal misfortune, that for two years there is an hiatus in his ſtory — he had not ſpirits even to be minute.

In 1743 he was a little revived by acquiring the honour of the duke of Norfolk's notice, for whom he engraved the large plate of the earl of Arundel and his family. For his grace too he collected two volumes of the works of Hollar, chiefly of thoſe graved from the Arundelian collection; and having formed another curious volume of drawings from portraits, monuments, pedigrees, &c. of the houſe of Howard, the duke made him a preſent of a bank note of 100*l.*

His merit and modeſty ſtill raiſed him friends. The counteſs dowager of Oxford alleviated his loſs of her lord: their daughter the ducheſs of Portland he mentions with equal gratitude; the late duke of

Rich-

Richmond and lord Burlington did not forget him among the artiſts they patronized. But in 1749 he found a yet more exalted protector. The late prince of Wales ſent for him, and finding him maſter of whatever related to Engliſh antiquity, and particularly converſant in the hiſtory of king Charles's collection, which his royal highneſs wiſhed as far as poſſible to re-aſſemble, he often had the honour of attending the prince, was ſhewn his pictures by himſelf, and accompanied him to the royal palaces, and was much employed in collecting prints for him and taking catalogues, and ſold him many of his own miniatures and prints.

He had now reaſon to flatter himſelf with permanent fortune. He ſaw his fate linked with the revival of the arts he loved; he was uſefull to a prince who trod in the ſteps of the accompliſhed Charles; no Hugh Peters threatened havoc to the growing collection—but a ſilent and unexpected foe drew a veil over this ſcene of comfort, as it had over the former. Touched yet ſubmiſſive, he ſays, after painting the prince's

quali-

qualifications, and the hopes that his country had conceived of him, — "but alas, Mors ultima rerum! O God, thy will be done! Unhappy day, Wedneſday March 20th, 1751!" His trembling hand inſerts a few more memorandums of prints he engraved, and then he concludes his memoires in melancholy and disjointed ſentences thus,—"Obſervations on my indifferent health—and weakneſs of ſight increaſing—and loſs of noble friends, and the encouragement from them leſs and leſs daily—this year—and worſe in appearance begins with 1752."

He loſt his friends; but his piety, mildneſs, and ingenuity never forſook him. He laboured almoſt to the laſt, ſollicitous to leave a decent competence to a * wife with whom he had lived many years in tender harmony. His volumes of the works

* Margaret his wife ſurvived him, and died March 17, 1776, in the 76th year of her age. His brother James, who followed the ſame profeſſion at Bath, died about 1765.

of Hollar and the Simons, I have mentioned here and elſewhere. The reſt of his works will appear in the enſuing liſt.

He died July 24th, 1756, and was buried in the cloyſters of Weſtminſter-abbey on the 30th following, with this epitaph,

Here lyes the body of George Vertue
Late engraver
And fellow of the Society of Antiquaries,
Who was born in London 1684,
And departed this life on the 24th of July 1756.

With manners gentle, and a gratefull heart,
And all the genius of the Graphic Art,
His fame ſhall each ſucceeding artiſt own
Longer by far than monuments of ſtone.

Two other friends—not better poets indeed,—inſerted the following lines in the papers, on viewing his monument:

Proud artiſt, ceaſe thoſe deeds to paint on ſtone,
Which far above the praiſe of man have ſhone:
Why ſhould your ſkill ſo vainly thus be ſpent?
For Vertue ne'er can need a monument.

Another,

Another,

Troubled in mind and preſs'd with grievous ſmart,
Her happy manſions left the Graphic Art,
And thus to Science ſpoke; "what! can it be?
Is famous Vertue dead?—then ſo are we."

Theſe are well-meant hyberboles on a man who never uſed any; he was ſimple, modeſt, and ſcrupulous; ſo ſcrupulous, that it gave a peculiar ſlowneſs to his delivery; he never uttered his opinion haſtily, nor haſtily aſſented to that of others. As he grudged no time, no induſtry, to inform himſelf, he thought they might beſtow a little too, if they wiſhed to know. Ambitious to diſtinguiſh himſelf, he took but one method, application. Acquainted with all the arts practiſed by his profeſſion to uſher their productions to the public, he made uſe of none. He only lamented he did not deſerve ſucceſs, or if he miſſed it when deſerved. It was ſome merit that carried ſuch baſhfull integrity as far as it did go.

He

He was a ſtrict Roman Catholic; yet even thoſe principles could not warp his attachment to his art, nor prevent his making it ſubſervient to the glory of his country. I mention this as a ſingular inſtance. His partiality to Charles the firſt did not indeed claſh much with his religion; but who has preſerved more monuments of queen Elizabeth? Whatever related to her ſtory he treated with a patriot fondneſs; her heroes were his. His was the firſt thought of engraving the tapeſtry in the Houſe of Lords; his a project of giving a ſeries of proteſtant biſhops—for *his* candour could reconcile toleration and popery.

His collection of books, prints, miniatures and drawings were ſold by auction May 17th, 1757. Lord Beſborough bought there his copies in water-colours of the kings of England, as I did a large piece of Philip and Mary from the original at Woburn, which he intended for his ſeries of hiſtoric prints; there too I purchaſed his drawings taken from Holbein; and ſince his death, the beſt piece he ever painted, a ſmall

whole-length of the queen of Scots in water-colours.

The length of this account I flatter myſelf will be excuſed, as it contains a few curious particulars, which are not foreign to the ſubject, and which concomitantly illuſtrate the hiſtory of arts.

LIST

LIST

OF

VERTUE's WORKS.

SMALL head of the ducheſs of Marlborough; the firſt print he publiſhed.

The rat-catcher's head from Viſcher, his ſecond print.

Zephyrus in the clouds, with two Engliſh verſes.

William prince of Orange, from Vandyck, ſmall half-length; mezzotinto.

Sleeping Venus, with three Cupids and a Satyr, from Coypel.

ROYAL

ROYAL PORTRAITS.

CLASS I.

Four ſmall plates of kings from William I. to George I. incluſively.

The ſame in one plate.

Large ſet of heads of the kings, for Rapin. Smaller ſet, ditto.

Monuments of the Confeſſor, Edward I. Henry V. Henry VII. Edward VI. for the ſeries of royal tombs.

Richard II. whole-length, from the painting in Weſtminſter-abbey.

Queen Elizabeth, profile, from Iſaac Oliver.

Ditto from Hilliard, in Hearn's Camden's Elizabetha.

Mary queen of Scots, from Zucchero, to the knees.

A head of the ſame, ſmaller.

The ſame queen, ſmall, from the picture at St. James's.

Ditto,

Ditto, engraved on gold in an oval, from Dr. Meade's picture, finely executed.

Small oval of the king and queen of Bohemia, and one of their children.

Charles I. and his queen, holding a chaplet of laurel, from Vandyck. Voerſt engraved the ſame picture.

Queen Anne, large oval, after Kneller.

Ditto, crowned, the royal arms at top; the medals of her reign round the frame.

King George I. very large, 1715.

Ditto, a leſs ſize, 1718, better.

Ditto, ſmaller.

Ditto, with flouriſhes, for ſome patent, or writing-book.

George prince of Wales, large.

The princeſs of Wales, ſmaller.

The ſame when queen, large.

Ditto, with an angel bringing a crown; from Amiconi.

Frederic prince of Wales, in a tied perriwig and armour, from Boit.

Princeſs Anne.

William duke of Cumberland, collar of the Bath, from Jarvis.

Princeſs Mary, holding a baſket of flowers; mezzotinto, very bad. My proof has no inſcription.

CLASS 2. NOBLEMEN.

William Seymour duke of Somerſet.

Henry Somerſet duke of Beaufort.

William Cavendiſh duke of Newcaſtle, for the illuſtrious heads.

John duke of Marlborough.

John duke of Buckingham.

Philip duke of Wharton, from Jarvis, no inſcription.

Lionel duke of Dorſet, in robes of the garter.

Ditto, in coronation robes, white ſtaff.

Henry Howard earl of Surrey, with many devices.

Ditto, ſmaller, copied from Hollar.

Francis earl of Bedford, for the illuſtrious heads.

Edward earl of Dorſet, ditto.

Heneage earl of Winchelſea; blank ſhield, coronet and ſupporters, no inſcription; nor any croſs ſtrokes in the figure.

Robert Dudley earl of Leiceſter.
Edward earl of Clarendon.
Edward earl of Sandwich.
} Small heads.

The earl of Derwentwater.

Edward earl of Orford.

Charles earl of Halifax.

Robert earl of Oxford, garter robes, white ſtaff, one of his laſt and worſt works.

Edward earl of Oxford, ſitting, in night-gown and cap; many pieces of his collection round him.

Ditto in his robes, whole length.

Thomas earl of Strafford.

Horace lord Vere.

John lord Somers.

William lord Burleigh.

CLASS 3. LADIES.

Sarah ducheſs of Somerſet, whole length.
Elizabeth counteſs of Shrewſbury.
Dorothy counteſs of Sunderland.
The lady Morton.
Henrietta counteſs of Orrery.
Frances lady Carteret. } Wives of John
Sophia counteſs Granville. } earl Granville.
Mrs. Margaret Halyburton, inſcriptions in Latin and Engliſh.
Lady M. Cavendiſh Harley, for the ſmall edition of Waller.

CLASS 4. BISHOPS.

Archbiſhop Warham, for the illuſtrious heads.
Ditto, ſmall.
Archbiſhop Cranmer; with a book in both hands, æt. 57. By miſtake the inſcription and arms give it for Parker.
Archbiſhop Parker, books before him and on each ſide; fine.

Ditto,

Ditto, book in one hand, ſtaff in the other.

Ditto, ſmaller, and only the head.

Archbiſhop Whitgift, book on a cuſhion before him.

Ditto, ſmaller, head.

Archbiſhop Grindal.

Archbiſhop Bancroft.

Archbiſhop Tillotſon, ſitting in a velvet chair, fine.

John Potter, biſhop of Oxford.

Ditto, when archbiſhop, in a chair, holding a book on his knee.

Francis Godwin, biſhop of Landaff.

Archbiſhop Blackburne.

James Sharp, archbiſhop of St. Andrews.

John Jewel, biſhop of Saliſbury.

John Robinſon, biſhop of London.

Edmund Gibſon, biſhop of London.

The ſame print, but with books and charters on each ſide of the arms.

Edward Chandler, biſhop of Durham.

Richard Fox, biſhop of Wincheſter. Joannes Corvus Flandrus faciebat.

Hugh Latimer, biſhop of Worceſter.

William Talbot, biſhop of Saliſbury.
Gilbert Burnet, biſhop of Saliſbury.
Ofspring Blackhall, biſhop of Exeter.

William Loyd, biſhop of Worceſter, ſitting in a chair in his library, one of his moſt capital works.

Ditto, a large head.

Francis Gaſtrell, biſhop of Cheſter.

Richard Smalbroke, biſhop of Litchfield and Coventry.

George Smalridge, biſhop of Briſtol.

Francis Atterbury, biſhop of Rocheſter. Two, with ſome little difference in the inſcriptions.

Thomas Ken, biſhop of Bath and Wells. Three different prints.

Philip Biſſe, biſhop of Hereford.

Thomas Tanner, biſhop of St. Aſaph.

Martin Benſon, biſhop of Gloceſter.

Benjamin Hoadley, rector of St. Peter Poor (afterwards biſhop of Winchester.)

Thomas Wilſon, biſhop of Sodor and Man.

CLASS 5. CLERGYMEN.

John Spencer, dean of Ely.
Laurence Echard.
Thomas Biſſe, S. T. P.
William Lupton, S. T. D.
George Brown, A. M.
Mr. Kettlewell.
George Troſſe, V. D. M.
Effigies Authoris, arms. It is Burnet of the Charter-houſe. Alſo, (a print of) The ſacred theory of the earth; (according to his ſyſtem.)
Mr. Iſaac Mills.
William Whiſton.
E. T. Epiſc. Oſs. deſignatus. It is Edward Teniſon.
Matthew Henry, V. D. M.
Dr. Conyers Middleton. This was deſigned for his works, but was rejected, as Vertue's eyes had begun to fail.
John Barwick, dean of St. Paul's.

John Gilbert, canon of Exeter.
R. Cudworth, D. D.
Iſaac Watts, V. D. M.
Another, D. D. with a book in his hand.
Dr. Swift.
Another, ſmaller, in a night-gown.
Another, ſtill ſmaller: under it, Non Pareil.
Humphrey Gower, maſter of St. John's Coll.
John Gale, M. A. and D. P.
Daniel Burgeſs.
John Edwards, S. T. P.
Lewis Atterbury, L. L. D.
John Harris, S. T. P.
Richard Fiddes, S. S. T. P.
Mr. Hall (executed) no name. Arms.
Montroſe, no name, cap, band, picked beard.
John Gill, S. T. P.
Humphrey Prideaux, dean of Norwich.
John Owen, dean of Chriſt-church.
Mr. Thomas Stackhouſe.
Ralph Taylor, S. T. P.
Henry Sacheverell.

John

John Weſtley, two of them, 1742, 1745.
John Strype.
John Flamſteed.
Richard Bentley.
Joſeph Spence.
Samuel Clarke. Three. The two ſmalleſt have no difference, but that to one is added Dna. Hoadley pinx. Perhaps the other was only a proof.
Mr. Spinckes.
Mr. Henry Grove.
Robert South, S. T. P.
John Piggott, V. D. M.
Robert Moſs, dean of Ely.
William Broome.
A. Blackwall, M. A.
Mr. Joſeph Stennet.
Edmund Calamy, D. D.
Thomas Bradbury.
John Laurence, A. M.
Philip Dodderidge.

CLASS 6. CHANCELLORS, JUDGES, LAWYERS.

Sir Thomas More.
Sir Nicholas Bacon.
Sir Francis Bacon.
Tomb of the ſame.
Sir Thomas Parker.
The ſame, when earl of Macclesfield.
Sir Peter King, lord chief juſtice.
The ſame, when chancellor.
Sir Matthew Hale.
John lord Forteſcue.
Sir John Willes.
Sir Robert Eyre.
Sir Robert Raymond.
Henry Powle, ſpeaker and maſter of the rolls.
Sir Joſeph Jekyll, maſter of the rolls.
The ſame, ſitting in a chair, fine.
John Verney, maſter of the rolls, fine.
James Reynolds, chief baron.

Sir James Steuart, lord advocate.
Sir John Comyns, chief baron.
Sir Francis Page, baron of the Exchequer.

The ſame, juſtice of the King's-bench.

Sir John Blencowe, juſtice of the Common-pleas.

Robert Price, baron of the Exchequer.

Sir James Mountague, ditto.

Alexander Denton, juſt. of Common-pleas.

Sir Laurence Carter, baron of Exchequer.

William Peere Williams, eſq.
Thomas Craig of Riccartoun.
Thomas Vernon, eſq.
Lord-keeper North.
Sir Dudley North.
Roger North, eſq.
John Bridges, eſq.

CLASS

CLASS 7. MINISTERS, and GENTLEMEN.

Sir Francis Walſingham.
Sir Walter Raleigh.
Another, ſmall.
Sir Nicholas Throckmorton.
Sir Francis Drake, large, poorly done.
Thomas Harley, eſq. of Brampton-bryan.
Sir Robert Harley, knight of the Bath.
Sir Edward Harley, ditto.
Edward Harley, eſq. auditor of the Impreſt.
Sir Ralph Winwood.
William Trumbil, eſq. envoy to Bruſſels.
Sir William Trumbull, ſecretary of ſtate.
John Thurloe, eſq.
Sir Edward Nicholas.
Sir Thomas Roe.
James Craggs, eſq. ſenr.

Lord Aubrey Beauclerk, poorly done.
Sir Watkyn Williams Wynn.
Sir Thomas Rawlinſon, lord-mayor.
Francis Mundy.
Sir Philip Sydenham.
Mr. Parker.
James Gardiner, A. M.
Henry Barham, eſq.
A gentleman, in a cravat, looſe cloak, arms, label above him, no inſcription.
John Graves, gent. aged 102, 1616.
Richard Graves, of Michleton, eſq. d. 1669.
Richardus Graves de Michleton, ob. 1731.
Monument of Mrs. Eleanor Graves, &c.
Samuel Dale, M. L.
John Morley, eſq.
James Puckle, ſmall.
John Bagford. My proof is on Indian reddiſh paper. Vertue was fond of printing on papers of various colours.
John Murray of Sacomb, antiquary.

CLASS

CLASS 8. PHYSICIANS, &c.

Peter Barwick, phyſician to Charles II.
Dr. Ratcliffe.
Dr. Turner.
Another, ſmaller.
Thomas Fuller, M. D.
Thomas Willis, M. D.
John Friend, M. D.
John Marten, ſurgeon.
Ambroſe Godfrey, chymiſt.

CLASS 9. FOUNDERS, BENEFACTORS, &c.

Hugh Price, founder of Baliol-coll.
Sir Thomas Greſham.
Statue of ditto.
Tomb of ditto.
Edward Colſton, eſq.

Sir

Sir Hugh Myddleton, fine.
Dr. Colet.
Buſt of ditto.
Thomas Sutton.
Tomb of ditto.
View of the Charter-houſe.
William Lancaſter, S. T. P.

CLASS IO. ANTIQUARIES, AUTHORS, MATHEMATICIANS.

William Lambard.
John Stowe.
Sir Robert Cotton.
John Selden.
Sir James Ware.
Thomas Hearne. Two different.
Robert Nelſon.
Walter Moyle, eſq.
William Baxter.
Richard Baxter, prefixed to Calamy's Life of Baxter.

Mr. Wollaſton.
Sir Iſaac Newton.
Abraham Sharp.
George Holmes.
Sir Philip Sidney, with many devices.
Small head of ditto.
The ſame, whole length, ſitting under a tree.
Robert Boyle, two of them.
Mr. Steel, in a cap.
The ſame when Sir Richard, in a wig.
Mr. Addiſon, two: one has his arms.
Edmund Halley.
Mr. John Freake.

CLASS II. POETS and MUSICIANS.

Title-page to the ſet of 12 poets, in an ornamented border, with lord Oxford's arms.

1. John Gower. †

† Thoſe numbered are the ſet. Thoſe with an aſteriſk do not belong to it.

2. Geofry

2. Geofry Chaucer.
3. Edmund Spencer.
4. William Shakeſpeare.
5. Ben Johnſon.
6. Francis Beaumont.
7. John Fletcher.
8. John Milton.
9. Samuel Butler.
10. Abraham Cowley.
11. Edmund Waller.
12. John Dryden.

Geofry Chaucer, large, in oval frame. *

Another ſmaller, verſes in old character. *

A plate with five ſmall heads of Chaucer, Milton, Butler, Cowley, Waller. *

Edmund Spencer, ſmall. *

William Shakeſpeare, ſmall, in a large ruff. *

Another ſtill leſs. *

Print of his tomb. *

A plate with ſeven ſmall heads of Shakeſpeare, Johnſon, Beaumont, Fletcher, Otway, Dryden, Wycherley. *

Ben Johnſon, ſmall. *

Francis Beaumont, ſmall. *
Buſt of John Milton. *
Another, young; 2 Latin verſes. *
Another, old; two Greek verſes. *
The ſame, 6 Engliſh verſes. *
Abraham Cowley, ſmall. *
Butler, for Grey's Hudibras. *
Waller, for the ſmall edition of his works. *
John Dryden, large. *
A ſmall one. *
Sir John Suckling.
Nicholas Rowe.
His tomb.
Thomas Durfey.
Allan Ramſay.
Mrs. Eliza Haywood.
William Croft, Doctor of muſic.
A head of John Milton, for a vignette. *
Another, very different, æt. 42. At one corner lightning; at the other, the ſerpent and apple. *
Two others, ſmaller. *
Another ſmaller. *

Trivet, an old poet. A monk in an initial letter.

John Lydgate.

Lord Lanſdown.

Matthew Prior, ſitting in a chair.

Mr. Pope, in a long wig.

Ditto, ſmall, in a cap.

Arthur Johnſon.

Mrs. Elizabeth Rowe.

Mr. John Robinſon, organiſt.

CLASS 12. FOREIGNERS.

Hernan Cortez.

Franciſcus Junius, from an etching of Vandyck.

The ſame, compleatly engraved.

Balthazar Caſtiglione.

Rapin Thoyras.

Job Patriarcha.

1. William prince of Orange. †
2. Maurice prince of Orange.

† The eleven heads numbered are a ſet.

3. Jacobus Arminius.
4. Simon Epiſcopius.
5. Johannes Bogerman.
6. Gerardus Voſſius.
7. Franciſcus Gomarus.
8. Edwardus Poppius.
9. Gaſpar Barlæus.
10. Johannes Uttenbogaert.
11. Philip de Mornay.

Maphæus Barberinus, poſtea Urbanus VIII. Papa.

Hieronymus Fracaſtorius.
Cervantes.
Father Paul.
Profile of Auguſtine Caracci.
Racine.
Benedetti, ſinger.
Rev. Mr. Aaron.
Pierre Varignon.
Blaiſe Paſcal.
Archbiſhop Fenelon.
Wenceſlaus Hollar.
Marcus Hieronymus Vida.
Charles XII. of Sweden.
Philip V. king of Spain.

Eraſmus,

Eraſmus.
Antony Arnauld.
Charles Rollin.
Monſr. de St. Evremond.

CLASS 13. HISTORIC PRINTS, and PRINTS with two or more PORTRAITS.

Henry VII. and his Queen, Henry VIII. and Jane Seymour.

Proceſſion of queen Elizabeth to Hunſdon-houſe.

The tomb of lord Darnley, James I. when a child, earl and counteſs of Lenox, &c. praying by it.

Battle of Carberry-hill, at large, from a ſmall view in the preceding.

This was the firſt number, publiſhed with explanations.

Three children of Henry VII.

Charles Brandon duke of Suffolk and Mary queen of France.

Frances ducheſs of Suffolk, and Adrian Stoke, her ſecond huſband.

Lady Jane Grey, with emblematic devices.

This was the ſecond number publiſhed in like manner. Vertue intended to give ſome other pictures, relative to the family of Tudor, as Philip and Mary, from the picture at Woburn, which he had purpoſely copied in water-colours; but he finiſhed no more of that ſet, but the following,

Edward VI. granting the palace of Bridewell for an hoſpital.

The Court of Wards; with an explanation on a folio ſheet.

Thomas earl of Arundel, his counteſs and children; a plate done for the duke of Norfolk, and never ſold publicly.

Thomas earl of Strafford and his Secretary.

The earl of Strafford's three children.

A ſet of ten plates, containing the heads of Charles I. and the principal ſufferers in his cauſe, with their characters beneath, from lord Clarendon.

Thomas earl of Coningſby and his two daughters.

The

The family of Eliot of Port Eliot in Cornwall.

William duke of Portland, Margaret his ducheſs, and lady Mary Wortley.

CLASS 14. TOMBS.

Tomb of John duke of Newcaſtle in Weſtminſter-abbey,

——— of Sophia marchioneſs of Annandale.

——— of Dr. Colet.

Buſt of ditto.

Tomb of Dr. Young.

——— of Dryden.

——— of Thomas Watſon Wentworth.

CLASS 15. PLANS, VIEWS, CHURCHES, BUILDINGS, &c.

Survey of the remains of Roman antiquity on the Wolds in Yorkſhire.

Ancient plan of London as it was in the beginning of queen Elizabeth's reign, on ſeveral ſheets.

A ſurvey and ground-plot of the palace of Whitehall.

Two plans for re-building London, propoſed by Sir Chriſtopher Wren, after the fire.

Two different by Mr. Evelyn.

Antiquæ Etruriæ pars orientalis.

Plan of a Roman military way in Lancaſhire.

Lincoln's-inn-chapel.

Church of Boſton.

Plan and elevation of the fire-works in St. James's-park, April 27, 1749.

View of the fire-works at the duke of Richmond's at Whitehall, May 15, 1749.

The gate-houſe or tower of Layer-Marney-hall in Eſſex.

Three plates of Saxon antiquities, Way-landſmith, Ichenild-way, &c.

Perſpective view of a gothic front in the church of Worlingworth in Suffolk.

Inſide view of the chapel in London-bridge. Another plate with the outſide and the bridge.

Small view of the cathedral at Exeter.

Ditto of St. Edmundſbury.

Part of the abbot's palace at ditto.

Ichnography

Ichnography of the church, ditto.

East view of Bluntſham church in Huntingdonſhire.

View of an ancient gateway, dedicated to Nicholas biſhop of Exeter.

View of London about 1560.

North-weſt view of Gainſborough.

Small view of the theatre, printing-houſe, and Aſhmolean muſeum at Oxford.

View of Penſhurſt.

Inſide of the abbey-church at Bath, drawn by J. Vertue, brother of George.

Plan of the church of St. Martin.

Weſt proſpect of ditto.

South proſpect of ditto.

View of the Savoy.

A teſſelated pavement diſcovered at Stunſfield near Woodſtock, 1712.

Extent of the fire of London, on two ſheets.

The ancient wooden church at Greenſteed in Eſſex, &c.

Map of ſome Roman garriſons.

Plan of a Roman camp.

Five

Five large prints of the Radcliffe library at Oxford. *

CLASS 16. COINS, MEDALS, BUSTS, SEALS, CHARTERS, GEMS, and SHELLS.

Coin of Carausius and his empress in brass.

Plate of coins of Carausius.

Ditto, and of other emperors.

Plate of coins with the crux victorialis.

Medal of queen Caroline when princess, a figure sitting on each side.

Reverse of a medal, legend, Resurges.

Plate of ancient Gallic coins.

Another of barbarous coins.

Medal of Leo X.

Plate 1. Egyptian figures, &c.

Plate 2. Ditto.

Medal of George II. his queen, and children.

Heads of Virgil and Homer.

Smaller Homer.

* Gough's Br. Topog. in Oxfordshire.

Small

Small head of Francifcus Junius.
Ditto of king Alfred.
Ditto of a Pope.
Very fmall one of Caleb Danvers.
Buft of lord Turchetyl abbot of Crowland.
A buft found at York in poffeffion of Roger Gale.
An extract from Domefday, relating to the church of Hambyrie in Wyrcefterfhire.
Seal in the fhape of a lozenge, an ox and a caftle.
Seal of Adam de Newmarche.
Tally of Thomas Godefire.
Seal of dean and chapter of Hereford.
Two others.
Seal of George Coke, bifhop of Hereford.
—— of Robert Benet, bifhop of Hereford.
—— of Savari de Boun. A crefcent.
Another, fame arms.
Another feal, with arms of Bohun.
Another. Another, a knight on horfeback.

Seal

Seal of William Fitz-Oth.

—— to the furrender of an abbey.

—— of St. John Clerkenwell.

—— of Thomas biſhop of Elphin.

—— of biſhop Egidius.

Some other ſeals. *

Arms of queen Elizabeth, as a ſtamp.

Ditto of James I.

Precept of king Henry to the ſheriff of Nottingham.

A charter and imperfect ſeal, parts only of a horſeman and of another figure.

Repreſentation of the pontific Tiara.

Jewels in the collection of Margaret ducheſs of Portland, 3 plates.

Five ſhells, ditto.

Thirteen ſamples of antique ſilver chaſed plate found at Bath. †

* Gough's Brit. Topog. p. 712. of the firſt edit.

† Gough's Brit. Topogr. in Somerſetſhire — but qu. whether theſe were not engraved by his brother James, who reſided at Bath?

CLASS 17. FRONTISPIECES, HEAD and TAIL-PIECES.

Frontiſpiece to Pline ſur l'or et l'argent. George II. and queen Caroline, at top.

A biſhop giving a writing to Hibernia, with other figures. Seems to relate to a charity-ſchool.

A man writing on a tomb by moon-light; for Dr. Young's Night-thoughts.

Minerva raiſing a woman; Reſurges: Vignette.

Head-piece for Thurloe's State-papers: Thurloe's head, &c.

A perſon offering a book to James I. Faith ſtanding by him with *Holy Bible*, &c. I believe for father Paul.

A proceſſion, with the ſign of the tabard; for one of Chaucer's tales.

A temple with books and emblematic figures; vivitur ingenio.

Frontiſpiece to the auction book of the Harleian collection.

A head-piece with view of Stonehenge, &c.

Vignette to Spence's Polymetis.

A man digging, with Latin mottoes, ſmall oval.

Inſide of a church, and a church-yard; head-piece.

The Annunciation, ditto.

Many plates for the quarto edition of Waller.

The Ad Lectorem for lord Burlington's Palladio.

Frontiſpiece to Hiſtoria Cæleſtis.

Six initial letters, N. 2. P^{s}. S. 2. T$_{s}$.

Set of head-pieces for Homer.

Frontiſpiece to Fenton's Mariamne.

Ditto to Smith's prints from Titian.

CLASS 18. MISCELLANEOUS.

Arms of the Antiquarian Society at Spalding, engraved and mezzotinto.

Arms of Blount.

Conundrum for Henny's right tobacco, a toe, a back, and O.

Benefit ticket for Mademoiſelle Violette.

Print of Richard Dickinſon governor of Scarborough Spaw, with verſes. Poor.

Large print of David Bruce, with account of his diſtreſſes at ſea. As ill done as the former.

Two plates of a mummy.

Two genealogic trees, intituled, Proceſſus & Series Legis.

Plate to put in lady Oxford's books.

Inſcription to Neptune and Minerva.

Head of Silenus, a baſrelief.

Liber & Libera, ditto.

A plate of ſome Roman Antiquities.

The weſtern proſpect of Bear'sden-hall in Surrey, a ſatyric print.

Antiquity-hall, ditto.

An antique female figure with two faces, holding a ſnake with two heads.

Beſides many plates for the Society of Antiquaries, publiſhed in their two volumes, and a ſeries of Oxford Almanacs for ſeveral years; and perhaps ſome plates which have not come to my knowledge.

Oct. 22d. 1762.

FINIS.

INDEX

INDEX

OF

NAMES of ENGRAVERS,

Ranged according to the Times in which they lived.

THOMAS GEMINUS, p. 10.
Remigius Hogenbergh, 13.
Francis Hogenbergh, do.
Humphrey Lhuyd, 14.
William Cunyngham, 15.
Ralph Aggas, 16.
Humphry Cole, 19.
John Bettes, 20.
Chriſtopher Switzer, do.
William Rogers, 21.
Chriſtopher Saxton, 22.
Nicholas Reynold, 23.
Auguſtine Ryther, do.
George Hoefnagle, 24.
Theodore de Brie, 25.
Robert Adams, 27.
Reginald Elſtracke, 28.
Francis Delaram, 32.
Criſpin Paſs, 36.
Criſpin Paſs, junr. 42.
William Paſs, do.
Magdalen Paſs, 47.
Simon Paſs, do.
John Payne, 53.
John Barra, 56.
John Norden, 57.
Thomas Porter, do.
Charles Whitwell, 58.
C. Boel, do.
William Hole, 59.
Jodocus Hondius, do.
Henry Hondius, 61.
A. Bloom, do.
Thomas Cockſon, 62.
Peter Stent, 63.
Thomas Cartwright, 64.
William Dolle, 65.
——— Deodate, do.
R. Meighan, 66.
Thomas Cecill, do.
Robert Vaughan, 67.
J. Hulett, 69.

INDEX.

William Marſhal, 70.
G. Glover, 73.
Henry Peacham, do.
Robert de Voerſt, 75.
Luke Voſterman, 78.
Wenceſlas Hollar, 81.
Martin Droeſhout, 82.
H. Stock, 83.
H. Vanderborcht, do.
T. Slater, do.
William Delff, 84.
George Gifford, do.
Thomas Croſs, do.
S. Savery, 85.
J. Goddard, 86.
J. Dickſon, 87.
A. Hertocks, do.
J. Chantry, 88.
F. H. Van Hove, do.
—— Rotermans, 89.
Francis Barlow, do.
R. Gaywood, 90.
—— Dudley, 92,
—— Carter, do.
Robert Pricke, do.
Francis Place, 93.
J. Savage, 97.
William Lodge, 98.
William Sherwin, 103.
Joſeph Nutting, 104.
William Faithorne, 106.
William Faithorne junr. 126.
John Fillian, 128.
Peter Lombart, do.
James Gammon, 131.
Robert Thacker, 132.
—— Morgan, do.
William Skillman, do.
John Dunſtall, 133.
J. Brown, do.
Prince Rupert, do.
Wallerant Vaillant, 143.
John Evelyn, 145.
David Loggan, 152.
Peter Williamſon, 159.
Abraham Blooteling, do.
Gerard Valck, 161.
Edward le Davis, 162.
William Lightfoot, 163.
Michael Burghers, 164.
Peter Vanderbank, 166.
Nicholas Yeates, 170.
John Collins, do.
R. Collins, junr. 171.
William Clarke, do.
John Clarke, do.
R. Thompſon, 172.
Thomas Dudley, 173.
Paul Vanſomer, do.
John Vanſomer, 174.
Robert White, 175.
George White, 191.
Arthur Soly, do.
Hamlet Winſtanley, 192.
—— Burnford, 194.
Iſaac Oliver, do.
John Drapentiere, 195.
William Elder, do.
John Sturt, 196.
—— Lutterel, 198.

Robert

I N D E X.

Robert Jackſon, do.
Francis Bragge, do.
Iſaac Becket, 199.
John Smith, 202.
Simon Gribelin, 205.
Sir Nicholas Dorigny, 207.
Charles Dupuis, 211.
Claude du Boſc, 212.
—— Beauvais, do.
Lewis du Guernier, 213.
George Bickham, 214.
S. Coignard, 215.
T. Johnſon, do.
John Kip, do.
George King, 216.
Daniel King, do.
S. Nichols, 217.
Joſeph Simpſon, 218.
Peter Van Gunſt, do.
Robert Williams, 219.
W. Wilſon, 220.
Michael Vandergutch, do.
John Vandergutch, 221.
Claud David, 222.
—— Chereau, junr. do.
Bernard Lens, 223.
Samuel Moore, 224.
—— Scotin, 225.
Mr. Engliſh, 226.
Henry Hulſberg, do.
John Faber, 227.
John Faber, junr. do.
Edward Kirkall, 228.
James Chriſt. Le Blon, 230.
John Simon, 232.
L. Boitard, 233.
B. Baron, 234.
Henry Gravelot, 236.
John Pine, 237.
Arthur Pond, 238.
Henry Fletcher, 239.
Carey Creed, do.
Joſeph Wagner, 240.
Thomas Preſton, do.
John Laguerre, 241.
Peter Fourdriniere, 242.
John Green, do.

INDEX

OF

NAMES of ENGRAVERS,

Ranged alphabetically.

ADAMS, ROBERT, p. 27.
Aggas, Ralph, 16.

B.

Barlow, Francis, 89.
Baron, B. 234.
Barra, John, 56.
Beauvais, ——, 212.
Becket, Iſaac, 199.
Bettes, John, 20.
Bickham, George, 214.
Blon, J. Chriſtopher le, 230.
Bloom, A. 61.
Blooteling, Abr. 159.
Boel, C. 58.
Boitard, L. 233.
Boſc Claude du, 212.
Bragge, Francis, 198.
Brie, Theodore de, 25.
Brown, J. 133.
Burghers, Michael, 164.
Burnford, ——, 194.

C.

Carter, ——, 92.
Cartwright, Thomas, 64.
Cecill, Thomas, 66.
Chantry, J. 88.
Chereau, junr. 222.
Clarke, John, 171.
Clarke, William, do.
Cockſon, Thomas, 62.
Coignard, S. 215.
Cole, Humphry, 19.
Collins, John, 170.
Collins, Richard, 171.
Creed, Carey, 239.
Croſs, Thomas, 84.
Cunyngham, William, 15.

D.

David, Claud 222.
Davis, Edward le, 162.
Delaram, Francis, 32.
Delff, William, 84.
Deodate, ——, 65.
Dickſon, J. 87.
Dolle, William, 65.
Dorigny, Sir Nicholas, 207.
Drapentiere, John, 195.
Droeſhout, Martin, 82.

Dudley,

INDEX.

Dudley, ——, 92.
Dudley, Thomas, 173.
Dunſtall, John, 133.
Dupuis, Charles, 211.

E.

Elder, William, 195.
Elſtracke, Reginald, 28.
Engliſh, Mr. 226.
Evelyn, John, 145.

F.

Faber, John, 227.
Faber, John, junr. do.
Faithorne, William, 106.
Faithorne, William, junr. 126.
Fillian, John, 128.
Fletcher, Henry, 239.
Fourdriniere, Peter, 242.

G.

Gammon, James, 131.
Gaywood, R. 90.
Geminus, Thomas, 10.
Gifford, George, 84.
Glover, G. 73.
Goddard, J. 86.
Gravelot, Henry, 236.
Green, John, 242.
Gribelin, Simon, 205.
Guernier, Lewis du, 213.

H.

Hertocks, A. 87.
Hoefnagle, George, 24.
Hogenbergh, Francis, 13.
Hogenberg, Remigius, do.
Hole, William, 59.
Hollar, Wenceſlas, 81.
Hondius, Henry, 61.
Hondius, Jodocus, 59.
Hulett, J. 69.
Hulſberg, Henry, 226.

J.

Jackſon, Robert, 198.
Johnſon, T. 215.

K.

King, Daniel, 216.
King, George, do.
Kip, John, 215.
Kirkall, Edward, 228.

L.

Laguerre, John, 241.
Lens, Bernard, 223.
Lightfoot, William, 163.
Lodge, William, 98.
Loggan, David, 152.
Lombart, Peter, 128.
Lhuyd, Humphrey, 14.
Lutterel, ——, 198.

M.

Marſhal, William, 70.
Meighan, R. 66.
Moore, Samuel, 224.
Morgan, ——, 132.

N.

Nichols, S. 217.
Norden, John, 57.
Nutting, Joſeph, 104.

O.

Oliver, Iſaac, 194.

P.

Paſs, Criſpin, 36.
Paſs, Criſpin, junr. 42.

INDEX.

Pafs, Magdalen, 47.
Pafs, Simon, do.
Pafs, William, 42.
Payne, John, 53.
Peacham, Henry, 73.
Pine, John, 237.
Place, Francis, 93.
Pond, Arthur, 238.
Porter, Thomas, 57.
Preſton, Thomas, 240.
Pricke, Robert, 92.

R.

Reynold, Nicholas, 23.
Rogers, William, 21.
Rotermans, ——, 89.
Rupert, Prince, 133.
Ryther, Auguſtine, 23.

S.

Savage, J. 97.
Savery, S. 85.
Saxton, Chriſtopher, 22.
Scotin, ——, 225.
Sherwin, William, 103.
Simon, John, 232.
Simpſon, Joſeph, 218.
Skillman, William, 132.
Slater, T. 83.
Smith, John, 202.
Soly, Arthur, 191.
Stent, Peter, 63.
Stock, H. 83.
Sturt, John, 196.
Switzer, Chriſtopher, 20.

T.

Thacker, Robert, 132.
Thompſon, R. 172.

V.

Vaillant, Wallerant, 143.
Valck, Gerard, 161.
Vanderbank, Peter, 166.
Vanderborcht, H. 83.
Vandergutch, John, 221.
Vandergutch, Michael, 220.
Van Gunſt, Peter, 218.
Van Hove, F. H. 88.
Vanſomer, John, 174.
Vanſomer, Paul, 173.
Voerſt, Robert de, 75.
Voſterman, Luke, 78.
Vaughan, Robert, 67.

W.

Wagner Joſeph, 240.
White, George, 191.
White, Robert, 175.
Whitwell, Charles, 58.
Williams, Robert, 219.
Williamſon, Peter, 159.
Wilſon, W. 220.
Winſtanley, Hamlet, 192.

Y.

Yeates, Nicholas, 170.

FINIS.

CARMINA

QUÆDAM ELEGANTISSIMA.

HOrrendos atrox animo Medea furores
Dum fovet, & verſat vindice tela manu;
Effera diſcordi turbantur pectora motu,
Miſceturque minis durus in ore dolor;
Turbidaque ambiguos profundunt lumina fletus,
Et furiis ingens exagitatur amor:
Intentatque ſimul, timidoſque recolligit ictus,
Nec ſemel attonitæ diriguere manus.
Heu! quoties ſævis vicibus ceſſere, furore
Pulſus amor, dubio pulſus amore furor!

Keith

QUà nudo Roſomonda humilis ſub culmine tecti
Marmoris obſcuri ſervat inane decus,
Rara intermiſſæ circum veſtigia molis,
Et ſola in vacuo tramite porta labat.

Sacræ olim ſedes riguæ convallis in umbrâ,
Et veteri pavidum Relligione nemus.
Pallentes noctúrna ciens campana ſorores
Hinc matutinam ſæpe monebat avem:
Hinc procul, in mediâ tardæ caliginis horâ,
Prodidit arcanas arcta feneſtra faces.
Nunc muſcoſa extant ſparſim de ceſpite ſaxa,
Nunc muro avellunt germen agreſte boves.
Fors & tempus erit, cum tu, Rhedycina, ſub aſtris
Edita, cum centum turribus ipſa rues.

Markham

PAuper aquæ lentis incedit flexibus Iſis,
Tame, tibi ſocias implicitura manus.
Addit aquas Lodona, umbrata fidelibus alnis,
Flumen Mænalii crimine facta Dei.
Leva vago laſciva trahens ſinuamina lapſu,
Caſtaque cœruleæ Vandalis unda ſubit.
Cana Thetis properat, greſſuque illapſa ſilenti
Condit humo tacitum Molis operta caput.
Radit iter celeri piſcoſa Cunetio lymphâ,
Candida de niveo Veïa fonte venit:
Colniaque incedens per amœna cubilia florum,
Et Darenta, vetus cui notat ora cruor.
Mille patent fontes, centum vaga flumina currunt,
Surgit & è miſtis Thameſis unus aquis.

Heath

DUM fœdam fovet Othello ſub pectore peſtem,
Ira anceps miſerum torquet, & æger amor.
Illa, inquit, ſacri temeravit fœdera lecti,
Illa, heu! luminibus carior uſque meis?
Jam ſomni valeant ſecuri, & priſtina mentis
Gaudia, in æternum dia valeto quies.

Jam

Jam ferratæ acies, fremituſque, & vividus æris
Clangor, & inſtructi Martis imago, vale.
At nigri luctus, & ſomnia dira venite;
Cura ſepulchrali veſte recincta veni.
Quin jam flagra parat, colubroſque intendere Erinnys,
Membraque ſulphureo mergere toſta lacu.
Vires uſque novæ accreſcunt; & qui prius ægrè
Indoluit, ſenſim progrediendo furit.

Marshaw.

❖ ❖

FERT iras & tela Jovis regina volucrum,
Et per inane volans ardua radit iter.
At gelidæ cygnus formoſior accola ripæ
Alarum nitidas mergit in amne nives.
Populeâ nocturna ſedet Philomela ſub umbrâ
Dulcem iterans queſtum, flebilis, orba parens.
Colli imbelle decus Junonius explicat ales,
Et caudæ pulchro ſyrmate pingit humum.
Turtur ab aëriâ Cythereïus ingemit ulmo,
Inque tuo gremio, Leſbia, paſſer agit.
Quemque ſuas ſedes juſſit Natura tueri,
Et data quiſque ſibi limina fidus amat.

Keith.

❖ ❖

QUAM cecinit priſcum veracis carmen Homeri,
Gentibus Eois nunc medicina manet.
Inde ſubit membris habilis vigor, inde lepores,
Et vaga prædulcis riſus in ora venit:
Inde ſopor placidis furtim ſubrepit ocellis,
Et lepidè ludunt ſomnia mille modis.
Sæpe per ingenuis halantes floribus hortos
Ire, vel ad molles ſolvere membra choros:
Sæpe putant avium mulceri cantibus aures,
Aut errant ripis lene fluentis aquæ.

Salve, O Nepenthe, longum deducta per ævum,
Salve, digna gerat quam pretioſus onyx.
Tale nihil dedit Indorum ditiſſima ſylva,
Tale nihil, Bacchi cura, Falernus ager.

Keith.

❖ ❖

UT primùm extulerit purum Sol aureus orbem,
Humidaque obliquo lumine prata micant;
Confeſtim volucrum perſultant agmina dumos,
Et liquidis mulcent cantibus omne nemus.
Tum corvi, ſolâ lapſi de turre, volatu
Ulmorum radunt culmina rauca vago.
Nunc & decutiens gelidos de corpore rores,
Laſcivis agitur curſibus acer equus.
Armentum, effuſo procedens agmine, crebro
Mugitu placidum gaudet adeſſe jubar.
Jamque humilem paſtor properat recludere portam,
Heſternumque alacri voce reviſit opus.
Ipſa ex obſcuris ſerpens revoluta latebris
Squamea in aprico tramite terga plicat.
Utcunque ingratâ nox terret imagine mortis,
Continuò vitam dat renovata dies.

Markham.

❖ ❖

QUà gens dura virûm ſublimem ſuſpicit Arcton,
Averſumque rotas, pallide Phœbe, jubar;
Flammarum longi ſparguntur in æthere tractus
Per noctem, & tremulo lumine cuncta notant.
Non gravidam pingit nubem formoſior Iris,
Verna nec Auroræ lætiùs ora rubent.
Fluctuat hîc dubio ſinuoſa volumine flamma,
Hîc rapidum argutâ cuſpide ſcindit iter.
Ignea nunc vaſtæ coëunt convexa coronæ,
Nunc diffuſa vagas excutit aura faces.

Hæc,

Hæc, Natura, paras nitidæ ſpectacula noctis,
Phœbeæ ut penſent tædia longa moræ.

Nash. —

❖ ❖

DUM tabulam calamo felici tinxit Apelles,
Mænalium mirâ duxerat arte Deum;
Duxerat inflatum venas, ſomnoque ſolutum,
Porrectum toto ſquallida membra ſolo.
Quin patulas nares, vultumque effinxit agreſtem,
Informeſque artus, ſemiferumque caput.
Inde ſibi plaudens, quid, ait, ſi addatur imago
Altera, ut accedat major utrique decor?
Ergò Deo adjunxit puerum, & veſtigia fecit
Suſpenſo furtim ponere cauta gradu.
Miranti ſimilem cernas, ſimilemque timenti,
Uſque adeò ambiguus fluctuat ore pavor.
Concurrunt cives; nec longum, immania Pictor
Miratur nullis membra placere Dei:
In puero hærebant omnes, quæ gratia vultûs,
Dicunt, quâ tacitus ducitur arte ſtupor!
Humana affectus humani pectora tangunt:
Pulchra inter Satyros Panis imago foret.

Markham

❖ ❖

MOrtua, laſcivum reſoluta liqueſcit in ignem,
Aut abit in molles ſingula nympha Notos:
Æthereoſque trahens hauſtus, tenuiſſima turba
Verſat ad æſtivum lucida membra jubar.
Gaudet adhuc circùm molles operoſa puellas
Verſari, & veneres ſuppeditare novas.
Curat uti dulces commendent oſcula riſus,
Purior ut ſenſim prodeat ore rubor:
Nè quatiat comptos animoſior aura capillos,
Nec fœdet pulchras puſtula ſæva genas:

Neve recens maculâ violetur purpura pallî,
Excidat aut niveo pendula gemma ſinu.
Corpora nympharum vacuas tenuentur in auras,
At ſtudia in memori pectore priſca manent.

Keith

❖ ❖

JAM moritura ſuper miſerum Panthea maritum
Ingemit: — O major pars, meliorque mei!
Anne igitùr mors divellet, quos una voluntas
Vinxerat, & certo fœdere junctus amor?
Tu mota ad numeroslaudabas membra decoros?
Tum volui choreis implicuiſſe manum.
Carmina ſiqua tuam mentem tetigere, juvabat
Pollice vocalem ſollicitare lyram.
Ripa umbroſa tibi, geliduſque placebat Araxes?
Et mihi feſtinans dulcè ſonabat aqua.
Seu libuit rigidum canibus luſtrare Niphatem,
Optavi teneros per juga ferre pedes:
Optavi denſas indagine cingere ſylvas,
Duraque lanificâ prendere tela manu.
Huc etiam fatis greſſus comitabar iniquis,
Nec me pertæſum eſt horrida caſtra ſequi.
At nunc crudelis ceperunt tædia vitæ,
Nunc & amara mihi nox, & amara dies.
Audivi, jamdudùm eadem me fata vocârunt,
Jamdudùm impatiens perfurit oſſa dolor.
Tecum, qualis erat, ſociabam gaudia vitæ,
Quid moror & tecum mortis inire viam?

Markham.

❖ ❖

HUC, Dea, cum geminis huc, alma, ſororibus adſis;
Huc, præcincta comas floribus, Euphroſyne.
Et vaga Libertas, Hebèque procacior adſit,
Et fratrum quot ſunt agmina, ducat Amor.

At

At procùl hinc luctus, operoſaque tædia mentis,
Pallidaque avertat ſollicitudo pedem.
Quin agite, ô Lepidæ; liceat nemora alta ſubire,
Atque manum veſtris implicuiſſe choris.
Ducite quà faciles nutus, oculique loquaces,
Et quà cum riſu liberiore joci.
Ducite, quà teneras invitant verna puellas
Cum pueris feſtum ducere prata diem:
Quà vaga per valles umbroſas labitur unda,
Quà clivi molles, quà levis aura vocat.
Ægra alii ſtudia, & curas ſectentur edaces:
Hæc vos præſtetis gaudia, veſter ero.

Markham.

❖ ❖

INnumeras ſervant antiqua numiſmata formas,
Et varium ſculpto vivit in ære decus.
Capta ſedet palmæ lugens Judæa ſub umbrâ:
Panchaiæ decorat thurea virga manum.
Ægypto patriamque feram, ſiſtrumque tenenti,
Viſus abundantes volvere Nilus aquas.
Parthia fert pharetram, & metuenda ſequentibus arma:
Ante pedes Libyæ ſævit alumna fera.
Te plexæ, fœcunda, decent, Trinacria, ſpicæ;
Inſiſtitque Orbi Roma ſuperba ſuo.
Inſidens ſcopulo, cubitoque Britannia nixa
Auſonium deflet, vix ſuperata, jugum.
Diverſas quæcunque agitant diſcrimina gentes,
Omnia ſtant fidis perpetuata notis.

Jubb.

❖ ❖

DUM Chriſti mortem tabulis molitus Apelles
Pallida mirandis exprimit ora modis;
Nè ſpirans dolor abſit, & impar langueat umbra,
In cruce pendentis perfodit enſe latus.

Difficiles mediâ meditans in morte labores
Colligit, & raptim lugubre format opus.
Eluctantem Animam placidè crudelis adumbrat,
Torpentes oculos, pallidulaſque genas:
Mollis ut elapſo flacceſcit ſanguine vena,
Ut motu ſenſim languidiore micat.
Jamque extrema parans repetito vulnerat ictu,
Intimus ut ſeſe prodat in ora dolor.
O Artis vis ſumma! O mira potentia fuci!
Ipſe ſuum refugit Pictor, & horret opus.

Crotheley

PArvula progenies Veris Zephyrique, Cicada,
Quàm te Phœbus amat! quàm favet alma Ceres!
Maturæ variâ frueris dulcedine meſſis,
Dum præbet tenerum ceſpitis herba torum.
Omne tuum eſt, quodcunque ſinu de divite tellus
Sponte, vel humano culta labore parit.
Illîc lacteolo ſurgunt tibi lilia collo,
Hîc calices implet roſcida gemma tuos.
Et quando exhauſtos inter cadis ebria flores,
En! pro te ſomnos omne papaver habet.
Deliciis tandem variis ſatiata recedis,
Nec tibi, quæ lædit cætera, triſtis hyems.
Sortem ultrà humanam felix, quæ frigoris expers
Et ſenii, Phœbo deficiente, peris!

Keith.

SIC Ithacum blando tentat modulamine Siren:
Siſte tuum, Graiæ gloria gentis, iter.
Félix, qui noſtris allabitur advena ripis,
Et dulces avidâ combibit aure ſonos!
Quæ ſint, quæ fuerint, quæ mox ventura trahantur,
Omnia divino carmine doctus abit.

Iliaci

Iliaci grave Martis opus, lentoſque labores
Novimus, & magno quicquid in Orbe latet.
Siſte ratem, ſiqua eſt variæ tibi gratia vocis:
Siſte tuum, Graiæ gloria gentis, iter.
Jamque adeò blandus dubitantem flectere ſermo
Cœperat, & ſævæ dulcia fila lyræ:
* Quin agite, O Socii, date vela, impellite remos.
Urget iter tutum, qui procul urget iter.

Keith

❖ ❖

NAſcuntur ſteriles ſaxoſis montibus orni,
Populus in campis pinguibus alba vigit.
Lenta ſalix placido proclivior imminet amni;
Seligit ulvoſos alnus opaca lacus.
Irriguas valles hymenæis aſpera laurus;
At declive jugum pronuba vitis amat.
Et ſi, flava Venus, Marti meditere corollam,
Frondet ad æſtivas Cypria myrtus aquas.
Jaſmini proles per murum effuſa vagatur,
Veſtit & ornatos ductilis umbra lares.
Maternum contenta ſolum ſic diligit arbor
Quæque, niſi Orpheâ non ſocianda lyrâ.

Keith.

❖ ❖

NEſcit Apelleos diſponere dextra colores
Indica, ſed plumis ingenioſa ſapit:
Mobilibus mirè digitis diſcrimina luci
Dividit, & dubias temperat æqua vices,
Mollitiemque manu tremulam ſtudioſa coercet,
Et flectit faciles in ſua juſſa comas.
Das, pavo, variumque decus, rutilumque nitorem,
Gemmea; tuque tuas, alba columba, nives.
Hinc pictæ nubes, & dives mille colorum
Oſtentat liquidas aureus arcus opes

* Homeri Odyſſ. M.

In

In levi lusit tabulâ sic omnia Zeuxis,
Et sic in molli sedula veste Venus.

Keith

INgens horrificis Erebi spatiatur in umbris
Alcides, Stygiæ terror, ut antè, domûs.
Arcus & arma nitent humeris, & lucida zona,
Zona, nefas! diris lucida mille notis.
Hîc sævæ volucrum species, portenta ferarum,
Et quoscunque tulit maxima Terra metus.
Hîc agmen furiale Dei, curruſque sequuntur,
Iraque funestum flebilis urget opus.
Non hæc Mæoniæ lusit tibi dextra puellæ,
Non virgo Scythicâ Martia pinxit acu.
Sed tetricæ sævâ variabant arte Sorores
Digna tuis manibus stamina, digna suis.

Keith

HÆC, Abelarde, tibi toties tua mittit alumna,
Et soror, & conjux, hæc, Abelarde, tibi,
Umbrosos inter, metuenda silentia, lucos
Exul, & æterno mœnia sæva situ.
Hîc specus horrifera, hîc longo tenebrosa recessu
Atria terrificis ingemuere sonis.
Me tamen urit amor, penituſque sub ossibus ingens
Æstuat, & victâ Relligione viget.
Me tua sollicitæ per tristia noctis imago
Otia, per lentæ tædia lucis habet.
Sæviet heu! quæcunque trahant discrimina vitam,
Sæviet in nostro pectore certus amor.

Keith

INFANTEM,

INfantem, vagitu inopi lactentia aventem
Ubera, nutricis blanda loquela fovet.
Jamque ſcholam it, gemitus inter lachrymaſque ſequaces,
Et teſtudineas ducit eundo moras.
Mox cantus iterat miſeros nocturnus Amator,
Et queritur ſævas pervigil ante fores.
Jam plenos numerans maturis viribus annos
Deſtituit patrium laudis amore focum:
Caſtra amens ſequitur, vitreoque inſervit honori,
Lethalis quanquam fulminet antè tubus.
Tum mira accedit gravitas, ventriſque rotundi
Tardum, mollia agens otia, paſcit onus.
Laudare antiquos mores, & facta juventæ
Per mille ambages dinumerare juvat.
Indè iter occiduæ carpens declive ſenectæ
Ora movet tremulis emaciata ſonis.
Delirus tandem & fatuus; gyrumque reverſum
Claudit, ut incepto prodiit orbe, Puer.

Markham

USU quæque ſuo diſtinguens, Terra Creatrix
Semina Muſcorum mille virere jubet.
Hinc præſens petere auxilium novêre Medentes,
Cum tuſſis tremulos quaſſat anhela ſenes.
Hinc lætæ augeſcunt pecudes, quibus invida Zembla,
Pigro obducta gelu, paſcua rura negat.
Æſculus hinc molli veſtit lanugine ramos,
Ne Cauri metuat gemma novella minas.
Hinc varios etiam vermes, & aquatica ſec'la,
Cernis in herboſo luxuriare lacu.
Non alio ornatu pinguntur roſcida ſaxa,
Pan ubi ſub medio Sole quieſcit humo:

Non

Non aliâ moles præruptæ fronde vireſcunt,
Quà fovet implumes provida mater aves.
Quid tulit utilius Floræ cultiſſimus hortus?
Quid Dodonæi maxima ſylva Patris?

Bedingfield.

* HUC, Dea, quæ vitreo fluvii ſecreta receſſu
Innectis paſſæ lilia torta comæ,
Huc, Sabrina, veni; per Nerei ſceptra vetuſta
Oro, per immenſi numina magna maris,
Huc, Sabrina, veni: faveat Neptunia conjux
Sic tibi, ſic puro flumine rura ſeces.
Quin age, gemmanti rivos prælabere curru;
Quin propter ſalices hîc, Dea, ſiſte rotas.
Si tibi Naiadum caſtæ placuere choreæ,
Si mentem tangit Virginitatis honos;
Huc intacta feras celerem per gramina plantam,
Huc, orante piâ virgine, Virgo, veni.

Wilcox.

† PRoſpiciens hoſtilem animoſa Polyxena cœtum
Hæc ait, ad ſævum jam ruitura rogum.
Sit ſatis occubuiſſe: infames tollite nexus;
Membra hæc ſervili non temeranda manu.
Spontè cado: Soror Hectorea, & Priameïa virgo,
Libera Tartareos Umbra ſubibo lacus.
Ipſa juvabo ictum crudelem, & pectora pandam,
Aut niveum dextrâ non trepidante latus:
Sivè hoc marmoreum libeat reſcindere collum,
Hîc facile immanis mucro recludet iter.
Dixit, & accepit crudum non inſcia ferrum;
Nec gemitum herboſo dat reſoluta ſolo.

* Vid. Miltoni Comum. † Vid. Eur. Hec.

Utque

Utque decora cadant morientia membra, fluentes
Collegit digito deficiente ſinus.
Haud patrios morte in mediâ dediſcere mores,
Haud atavi poteras immemor eſſe Jovis.

Markham

POpuleo in ramo, aut patulæ frondentibus ulmi
Hoſpitiis, nidum ſedula ponit avis.
Fundamenta locat, quà nec violentior æſtus
Torreat, aut gelidæ proluat imber aquæ.
Jamque agros circùm ſaliens, & fluminis oram,
Muſcoſo avellit fragmina lenta toro.
Indè rapit ſummo volitantes æquore plumas,
Grandiaque obnitens ſtramina tollit humo.
Nunc tenui ſpoliat deſertos vellere dumos,
Decidúoſve jubis excipit ore pilos.
His lentum admiſcens vetulo de ſtipite viſcum,
Dædaleâ tepidum conſtruit arte larem.
Non tam diverſâ Capitolî regia moles
Materie enituit, quam levis iſta domus.

Markham

* GRudeli Phædra infelix tabeſcit amore,
Et furit effervens his maleſana modis.
Eheu! quàm vellem patulâ recubare ſub ulmo,
Ægraque muſcoſo membra levare toro!
Detur ubi fugiente ſitim reſtinguere rivo,
Et ſomnum querulas ducere proptèr aquas.
Eja agite; & croceis ſuras vincite cothurnis,
Dum celeres quatiunt avia luſtra canes.
Huc ſeſe glomerant nemoroſo à vertice cervi;
Clamore ingenti Mænala rauca vocant.
Te, Diana, ſequor, ſeu triſtis Sirius urat,
Seu pronum inſpergat cana pruina jugum.

* Hippol. Eurip. l. 207.

Atque

Atque O! quis fulvæ ſpatiis me ſiſtet arenæ,
Queis rota pulvereum fervida radit iter?
Ipſa jugis inſtabò, & lora undantia flectam,
Ipſa manu effuſos hâc moderabor equos.
Hippolytus ſtudio caleat quocunque, fideli
Obſequio, diſcet Phædra calere pari.

Markham

❖ ❖

VIlloſam generat catulorum Hibernia prolem,
Quæ fulvum latebris excutit una lupum.
At canis alituum veſtigia luſtrat Iberus,
Immotoque ſagax imminet ore ſupèr.
Obtutu intereà leporem ſectatur acuto
Gallicus, uda potens verrere prata fugâ.
Cæcæ alius tractim inſequitur veſtigia plantæ,
Dum nares ſpirans inſinuârit odor.
Illa propago vagas pecudes fidiſſima cogit,
Hæc ſomno aſſervat limen herile levi.
Virtutem ſervat patriam, indomitique furorem
Pectoris, Angliaci ſtirps animoſa canis.
Naturæ ratio ſtabilis, cuique utilis eſſe,
Cuique dedit variis utilis eſſe modis.

Markham

❖ ❖

CUI miſera anguſti tulerant faſtidia vici,
Quà vitiat puram craſſior aura diem,
Protinus, ut feſtæ redierunt otia lucis,
Vicini ruris devia lætus obit;
Seu pronum aſpiciat fluvii de margine truncum,
Seu tecta obſuræ dimidiata caſæ.
Gaudet, odoratam pertrectans graminis herbam,
Quæ ſtrictim argutâ falce ſubacta cadit:
Seu latere ex alio rupere ſilentia vaccæ,
Seu mulctra occurrunt fumida lacte novo.

Nequicquam

Nequicquam hæc agri ſperes ſolatia, fumi
Nî priùs urbani tædia longa feras.

Markham.

❖ ❖

BIS gravidæ pecudes Italis in montibus errant,
Spargit & innocuus ſemina plura lepus:
At catulus ſequitur veſtigia tigridis unus,
Una premit ſoboles ubera ſæva leæ.
Dumque aquilæ proles bellatrix unica prodit,
Omne canit volucrum gente minore nemus.
Intereà immanis balænæ rara propago
Volvitur, Arctoï quà maris unda fremit:
Dum ſtirps innumero generatur ſquamea partu,
Milliaque in vitreis occulit ova vadis.
Semine quamque ſuo juſſit Natura vigere,
Quò minùs infeſto ſemine quæque viget.

❖ ❖ Bedingfield,

MÆnalio excedens ſaltu, luſtriſque ferarum,
Sub placido Hippolytus veſpere vota facit.
Salve, ſilvarum Præſes, cui Theſſala curæ
Spicula, & æternæ virginitatis honos.
Hos tibi ridentes molli lanugine acanthos,
Et libata apibus lilia, Diva, fero.
Hos tibi fundit ager, quà nunquam armenta recumbunt,
Nec falcem aſpergunt gramina rore novo.
Quin tandem, huc præſens adſis, Laconia virgo,
Quin ſertum hoc, caſtæ ſuſcipe dona manûs:
Quale nec Aonidum nitidus faſtidiat ordo,
Quale nec ambroſias Gratia paſſa comas.
Te ſupplex, dum canet ager ſub ſole recenti,
Dum ſaltus reficit frigida luna, voco.
Te ſequor æternùm, magni Jovis optima proles,
Nec levis hæc poterit flectere corda Venus.

HÆC

Wilcox

* HÆC ſolo ingemuit ſecum Pæantius antro,
Dum triſtes iterant Lemnia ſaxa ſonos:
Cara Philoctetæ ſedes, vos, gurgite puro,
Sperchii fontes, OEtaque ſacra, vale.
Me circùm horreſcunt atrâ formidine ſylvæ,
Et freta perpetuo murmure rauca gemunt.
Circùm ululare lupi per ſævæ tædia noctis,
Et ſola obſcæno carmine bubo queri.
Eheu! quis medicis ſiccabit vulnera lymphis?
Quis mœſtum miſerans defleat ante torum?
Cui potero languens morientem extendere dextram?
Cui tacita advolvam lumina cum gemitu?
O! quis me ſiſtat, fremitus quà fervet equorum,
Quà ſonus armorum, quà tuba rauca ſonat.
Tela inter media, & confuſæ ſtragis acervos,
Alcidæ comites oppetiiſſe decet.

MOles has veteres, hunc relligione tremendum,
Virgilii ſervant oſſa verenda locum.
Injuſſæ erumpunt hederæ, lauruſque recentes,
Scenaque perpetuâ fronde coruſca viret.
Luridus hinc ſerpens, hinc exulat herba veneni,
Obſcænæ volucres, bufoque rauca ſonans.
Sæpe ſonos audit Paſtor ſub nocte ſilenti,
Et querulæ circùm murmura fracta lyræ:
Sæpe videt ſuprà æthereas aſſiſtere formas,
Et levibus ſilvam pervolitare choris.
Hæ blandos mulcent flores, foliiſque malignos
Decutiunt rores, invigilantque ſatis.
Umbra Palatinæ non talis præſidet arci,
Nec tali aſſurgunt numine tecta Jovis.

* Sophoclis Philoctetes.

NIllacos longùm coluit Doctrina receſſus,
Nec vultum ex adytis auſa levare ſacrum.
Tandem per dociles Græcorum didita gentes
Effulſit puro lumine, caſta magis.
Jamque adeò, Romæ migrans felicis ad oram,
Per Latium varias prodiga fudit opes.
Tunc Arabum effrænes dignata inviſere turmas,
Mollivit cultu pectora ſæva novo.
Indè vago curſu lapſa, atque incerta locorum,
Ad Gallos tandem fert, Britonaſque, gradum.
Nunc ſociâ, ad Thameſin, cum Libertate, quietas
Delegit ſedes ubere læta ſolo.
At rursùm his poterit tenebras offundere terris
Barbaries, nebulis fœdum adoperta caput:
Americis etiam ſæc'lo fortaſſe futuro,
Miltoni exurgent Newtoniique plagis.

Markham.

DUM gravibus Roma imperiis oppreſſa Neronis
Multiplici procerum cæde cruenta gemit,
Spirat adhuc virtus Senecæ morientis in ore,
Eloquioque gravi frigida lingua ſonat.
At mediâ effundit Lucanus carmina morte,
Et ſolito Phœbi numine raptus obit.
Te quoque, Petroni, extremis comitantur in horis
Et chorus & cantus, & vetus hoſpes, amor.
Quem nec fata movent, nec vis infenſa tyranni,
Conſtans una ipſo in funere cura regit.

Horley.

THermopylas luſtrat dum vitæ prodigus Heros,
Hæc, acie in primâ jam moriturus, ait.
Muſæ, Pierides Muſæ, queis mœnia Spartæ.
Et queis Eurotæ ſacra fluenta placent,

Aſpicite hunc montem; &, ſiquid virtute meremur,
Has turmas memori concelebrate lyrâ.
Hîc læto incedas, Libertas maxima, greſſu,
Hîc tollas acuens prælia, Fama, tubam.
O ſocii, Spartæ proles animoſa; propinquæ
Cui nunc mentem ægram turbat imago necis?
Quem Patriæ non tangit honos? Ardentia cerno
Lumina, cerno alacri ſpicula rapta manu.
Quin agite, inſtanti certatim occurrite fato,
Et timidum & fortem mors ſemel æqua premet.
Servitio, & turpi pereat gens Barbara luxu,
Pro patriâ docuit Sparta perire ſuos.

Wilcox

❖ ❖

STemmate præclari referunt felicitèr Angli
Ingeniis veteres, qui genuere, viros.
Cærulei Danus docuit commercia ponti,
Et dociles finxit nautica ad arma manus.
Artibus apta dedit, rerumque ſagacia Neuſter
Pectora, & ignavi neſcia corda metûs.
Manſueti ingenuo veniunt à Saxone mores,
Nudaque ſimplicitas, candidiorque fides.
At patrii Britones dant libertatis amorem,
Collaque ſervili non violanda jugo.
A Româ pietas, laudumque immenſa cupido
Fluxit, & ingenii vis, habiliſque vigor.
Quot variis omnes clarent virtutibus, Anglus
Uno compoſitas pectore ſolus habet.

Markham

❖ ❖

INſomnis vigili curâ jacet acer Achilles,
Nec recreant molles corpus, ut antè, tori.
Quin dolor alternos exercens corde tumultus
Torquet, & aſſiduis lumina rorat aquis.

Te,

Te, Patrocle, vocat; quot tecum geſta revolvit
Bella, quot indomitâ corpora ſtrata manu!
Tum mite ingenium, & fidæ commercia linguæ,
Vultuſque, & notæ vocis imago redit.
Jámque toro exiliens tenebroſa ad littora tendit,
Incertoque agitur per loca ſola gradu.
Mox effert roſeum formoſa Polyxena vultum,
Et malefida calent corda furore novo.

❖ ❖

ARdua ſpumoſis inſtat dum fluctibus Argo,
Puppe ſedens clavum, Theſſale Typhi, regis.
Affixus lævo lateri Rhodopeïus Orpheus
Perſonat auratâ littora curva lyrâ.
Aſt aliâ de parte Erytus, penniſque coruſcans
Purpureis, Boreæ dia propago, ſedent.
Hîc clypeo innixus Jaſon ſocia agmina luſtrat,
Et magnum belli pectore volvit opus.
Hîc Peleus & Caſtor eques, hîc dura palæſtrâ
Oſtendit Pollux membra, graveſque manus.
Ipſe inter medios reges Tirynthius heros,
Sublimi nutans vertice, tela quatit.
Unum floreſcit tantis Heroïbus agmen,
Nec comitem his addat Græcia tota parem.

Wilcox.

❖ ❖

CÆruleum primis tremere ignibus æthera cernens,
Naſcentem pronus lampada Perſa colit.
Salve, ſumme Deûm, cui templa immania ſurgunt,
Aræ cui fuſo ſanguine mille rubent.
Tu clarâ accendis radiatum luce pyropum,
Candida tu molli lilia veſte tegis.
Aurea felici tinguntur mala ſapore?
Vis tua nectareas inſinuavit opes.

Lethali imbutæ torquentur felle ſagittæ?
Ignitum agnoſcunt cæca venena jubar.
Hinc herba ægrotis requiem medicata miniſtrat;
Hinc lætum aſpirans aëra mulcet odor.
Cuncta licet variâ naturâ prædita florent,
Unus vitali, Mithra, calore foves.

Bedingfield.

❖ ❖

* FElices Edeni hortos, lucoſque relinquens,
Æterni lucos veris, Adamus ait.
O me infelicem! quali jam ſiſtar in Orbe!
Quâ figam errantes in regione pedes?
Arva ſitu informi, & nimbis ſqualentia adibo,
Præſenti nunquam quæ beat ore Deus.
Hîc vocem audivi loca per nemoroſa vocantem:
Hîc palàm claro in lumine viſus erat.
Hîc aras gratâ congeſtas mente locarem,
Signa per annorum non peritura vices.
Longè alios Eva exercet maleſana dolores,
Ruptaque turbato pectore verba movet.
Ergone vos, inquit, flores, mihi ſola voluptas,
Linquam? humiles violas, purpureaſque roſas?
Quos mea tam pulchro conſtruxit in ordine cura,
Quos ego diſtinxi nomine quemque ſuo.
Quæ vos ad Solis radios jam pandat amicos,
Quæ manus è gelido flumine præſtet aquam?
Tuque vale, deſerta domus, quam vimine textam
Artifices dominæ conſtituêre manus.
Corda adeò diverſi agitant diverſa dolores:
Ambo licet metuunt, diſpar utrique metus.

Wilcox.

INſon
N ❖ ❖

QUàm varia antiquis jam tandem effoſſa ruinis,
Gloria Phidiacæ, ſpirat Imago, manûs!

* Vide Miltoni Parad. amiſſ. L. II.

En!

En! indignanti ſimilis, Mirmillo recumbens
Sollicito lacerum deſpicit ore latus.
At triſtes oculos, longo dum pectora ſurgunt
Singultu, Macedo victor ad aſtra levat.
Hîc Amor exſpirans placido de pectore ſomnum,
Candéntique Venus ſemireducta ſinu.
Jupiter hîc hyemes ingens detorquet aquoſas,
Qualis in Idæo vertice tela quatit.
In quoſcunque vocet vultus, formaſque, ſequentur
Haud tarda artificem ſaxa vel æra manum.

Wilcox.

IN Libycis errat leo formidatus arenis,
Faucibus, & ſævis unguibus, arma movens.
Adverſâ obnitens luctatur fronte juvencus;
At petit averſis calcibus acer equus.
Sola ſalus damæ in pedibus; dum ſubdola vulpes
Furtivo fertur nota ſub antra gradu.
Ad tactum pavidus limax ſpumoſa retractat
Cornua; dum ſtimulis vulnera figit apis.
Contemnit morſus ſpinis armatus echinus,
Squamoſuſque anguis ſibila colla tumet.
Non hos ſubſidiis Natura tuetur eiſdem,
At dat ſubſidium cuique, benigna parens.

Harley

ANglica dum Judæ prætexit littora claſſis,
Hæc ſecum tacito corde Ricardus ait.
Jam tandem optatam votis allabimur oram:
Hæ Tyriæ valles; Hic Lebanonis apex.
Ergo arces Solymæ antiquas, & diruta latè
Inſultans luſtrat mœnia ſævus Arabs?
O ſancti Vatum tumuli, nunc luſtra ferarum;
Et vos, divino ſparſa cruore, juga!

En! vobis Britonum deſcendo à littore longè;
Vobis ultrici molior arma manu.
Hîc etiam, ſi fata vocent, ſuccumbimus ultrò;
Nec cineri tellus gratior ulla meo.

Wilcox.

❖ ❖

NImboſa informes oſtendunt culmina montes,
Præruptoſque inter ſqualida ſaxa ſpecus:
At tamen hîc virides ſaltus, ſilvæque nigrantis
Cærulea acclivi procubat umbra jugo.
At tamen hîc medicæ ſurgunt feliciùs herbæ,
Et libata ægris gramina blanda feris.
Concreta hinc tepido raduntur nubila ſole,
Arentemque fovet fertilis imber humum.
Hîc gellidi erumpunt per lenta foramina fontes,
Inque humilem ſaliens decidit amnis agrum.
Intus ſecreti luceſcit vena metalli,
Fumidaque undanti ſulfure fervet aqua.
Suppeditat varios ſterilis vel Caucaſus uſus,
Queis vix ſufficiant ditia culta pares.

Stormont.

❖ ❖

OScula delibans miſeri Cordelia patris
Ingemit; O miris excruciate modis!
Cui ſanos labefactat atrox injuria ſenſus,
Et corda immanis percoquit ima dolor.
Téne domo ejectum nox intempeſta ſubegit
Sternere ſtramineâ membra ſenecta caſâ?
Heu, miſerande ſenex! — ſed cornua rauca minantur:
Cerno procul dubio fervere marte ſolum.
Nunc ô, nunc læſo faveat victoria regi,
Ipſa tibi innectam laurea ſerta comis.
Sin te vinc'la manent, (quod mens nimis augurat ægra)
In cæco aſtabo carcere fida comes.

Utcunque

Utcunque insanos sors miscet iniqua tumultus,
Noster erit nullâ sorte labandus amor.

Sharpe

TOtâ mœsta die gravitèr susspiria ducit
* Electra, & solâ nocte soluta gemit.
Impatiens iræ nunc tardum incusat Orestem,
Nunc ausa est segnes increpuisse Deos.
Oblatam Ægysthi pacem, susspectaque dona
Respuit; & turpem spernit amicitiam.
Chrysothemis simul ipsa gravi est percussa dolore,
Nec fictis lachrymis immaduere genæ.
Sed luctum reprimit: neque enim, quid prosit inanis
Cura, nec, imbellis quid velit ira, videt.
Exhilarat vultum; simulataque gaudia sumens,
Materna obsequio vincere corda parat.
Queis idem pater infelix, eadem impia mater,
Quam dispar studium, dissimilisque dolor!

Gould.

†CApta, per hostiles volitans, Cassandra, Mycenas,
Dira hæc præsago pectore rupta movet.
En! secúm furiale agmen per limina Atridæ
Ebrius humano sanguine Comus agit.
Aspice, ut obscænis roresçunt mœnia guttis;
Perque domum tumuli funditur acer odor!
Fatalis nunc hora subit: nunc sæva leonem
Insequitur fœdo juncta leæna lupo.
Ulti jam Trojæ cineres. Jam Tartara adire
Quid moror, & veteri gaudia ferre patri?
At vos, incesti, vos & mihi vana minantes
Vulnera, sæva premet vindicis ira Jovis.

* Vide Electram Sophoclis. † Æsch. Agamemn.

Stormont

FErtur in Ægyptum montano gurgite Nilus,
Effuſoque humilem flumine ſternit agrum,
Hinc gravidâ incultus flaveſcit campus ariſtâ,
Et ſub vere premit ſtridula plauſtra ſeges.
Laſciva hinc fœtus fundunt armenta gemellos:
Fertilis hinc triplici prole tumeſcit ovis.
At non Ægypti, tepidis de nubibus actus,
Arentem vernus temperat imber humum:
Non hîc, muſcoſo ſaliens de pumice, ſparſim
Interrupta cavâ valle niteſcit aqua.
Non hîc umbroſi priſco ſub Robore fontes;
Aut pendens prono cærula ſilva jugo.
Cuique parens Natura dedit ſua gaudia terræ,
Et data cuique ſuis temperat æqua malis.

Stormont,

INgenio facili, ſolers, & ad omnia natus,
Cliniades mores induit uſque novos.
Idem omnes vitiis ſuperat, virtutibus idem,
Naturâ varius, diſſimiliſque ſui.
Thracas apud genio indulget, nocteſque trahentem
Lætitiâ & cyathis occupat orta dies.
Palladis exercentem artes mirantur Athenæ,
Eloquio præſtans os, patrioſque ſales.
Regia ſed magni tetigit ſimul atria Perſæ,
Perfuſus nitidas ſplendet odore comas.
Eurotæ ad ripam nemo patientior æſtûs,
Fortior aut gelido mergere membra lacu.
Dum varias ſumit formas, non dedecet ulla;
Dum tot perſonas, ſingula viſa ſua eſt.

Hade,

AD

AD tumulum ducis extincti sic funebre carmen
Orsa est incultis virgo Peruva modis.
Quid juvat indomitos flexisse ad verbera tigres,
Vicisse in mediis quid Crocodilon aquis?
En jacet extincto resolutus lumine truncus!
En premis egelidam nudus, inermis, humum!
At non talis eras sacri inter læta triumphi,
Inter virginei cymbala læta chori.
Nunc felix nubes suprà, Solisque parentis
Ad solium, æternas umbra potire domos.
Te verò abrepto, tua gens hæc sacra parentum
Busta, atque assuetum linquet inulta nemus.
Quin ferte enerves arcus, fractasque sagittas,
Et quæ Cantabro tela cruore rubent.
Ferte etiam varias, capitis gestamina, plumas,
Et raptum à fulvo ferte leone decus.
Nunc de terra tuis condat lustrata triumphis:
Dignior haud cineres ulla tenere tuos.

Kendall

ARmatas inter Genuensi in littore turmas
Hæc fundit senior fervida vota Ligur.
Huc age, Libertas, steriles seu fortè per Alpes,
Sivè per Arctoas, Diva, vagare nives:
Seu colis Adriaco surgentes gurgite turres,
Lætior aut Britonum regia sceptra tenes.
Seu chari quondam Tiberis miserata revisis
Ripam, & Tarpeiâ mœsta sub arce jaces.
Huc adsis, Dea bellipotens, pia vota secundans,
Et firmes animis pectora fida novis:
Lumine si placido nascentem videris urbem,
Et maris ad curvos mœnia ducta sinus.

Tu faveas: ſi jura piè tua ſacra tuemur.
Vivere ſic noſtros, ſic periiſſe juvat.

Kendall

A duce Pellæo procerum cum quæreret ordo,
Cui ſua jam moriens ſceptra tenenda daret;
Nolo, ait, hæredem vel magnâ ex ſtirpe Philippi,
Sanguine vel noſtro nobiliore ſatum.
Stemmate de quocunque oritur digniſſimus, ille,
Ille habeat noſtrâ regna ſubacta manu.
Non ſemper natos ornavit patria virtus,
Nec fortes ſimiles progenuêre ſui.
Debeat ora licèt ſoboles, formamque parenti,
Vis divina Animæ de Jove miſſa venit.

HUC, ô Cecropidum pubes, dux Atticus inſit,
In Medum inſtructas huc agitate rates.
Aſpicite, ut pulchro Salaminis littore ſupplex
Ad tumulum Ajacis parva propago ſedet.
En! vos aſpectant ſponſæ, ſignataque multo
Vulnere monſtrantes pectora nuda ſenes.
Aſpicite, ut longè disjectas inter Athenas
Fumo miſta nigro flamma coruſca rubet.
Hæc impunè ferent? nec mentes diruta tangent
Delubra, & veterum buſta revulſa patrum?
Ne vos Phœnicum tot murice fulgida vela,
Nec Nilo emiſſus terreat ordo ratum.
Iidem nunc animi nobis, eademque Deorum
Numina, quos Marathon ſenſit adeſſe, tegunt.

ARcum humeris Indus patrio de monte reciſum
Fert gradiens, armant aſpera tela manum.
Defeſſus temerè ſe ſternit in hoſpite ripâ,
Deſilit herboſo quà levis unda jugo.
Decutit eſuriens incultis mora rubetis,
Arentemque levat devia lympha ſitim.
Gaudet, verſicolor telo ſeu ſternitur ales,
Pennarum ut decoret lucidus ordo caput:
Seu parvis donum, rediens ſub veſpere, natis
Implumes celsâ à rupe refert aquilas.
Tum nemus umbroſum, riguoque recentia muſco
Prata, & quà placidi murmuris aura, colit:
Antra tegunt vivo pendentia pumice, et, aureis
Quos pingit calthis Flora benigna, tori.
Hæc habet Indus inops: meliùs non auferet eſca
Lauta famem, nec ſic regia tecta nitent.

INdus amans, gradiens in margine littoris, inquit:
Dic age, Piſcator, quà mea ſponſa latet.
Dic age, nam notu facilis; rectiſſima cervix,
Lævior & conchâ verſicolore ſinus.
Chara, veni: quid te ſalientes figere piſces,
Aëriæve juvat tela parare grui?
Hîc veſpertinæ ſurgunt de fluctibus auræ,
Et cava pulſantis littora murmur aquæ.
Huc tandem properes, ubi nuſquam tincta veneno
Spicula de latebris Indicus hoſtis agit.
His nunquam è ſcopulis fævorum claſſis Iberûm
Ad Zephyrum albentes pandere viſa ſinus.
Sed tutæ ſedes, hederiſque virentia ſaxa,
Antraque connubiis dulcibus apta vocant.

JACTATUS

JActatus jampridem alto, procul omnibus oris,
Columbus ſolum per mare ſulcat iter.
At tandem volucres ſparſim apparere marinæ,
Squamigerique greges agglomerare rati.
Occurrunt algæque, & vecta recentibus ulvis
Oſtrea, de latebris turbine rapta cavis.
Quin & ramorum circùm muſcoſa natare
Fragmina, & in viridi vimine bacca rubens.
Indè minutatem pelagus mutare colorem,
Et mulcere ferum mitior aura ſalum.
Cœrulus extremo apparet procul æthere tractus,
Seu nebulæ, incertum, ſeu nemoroſa juga.
Tandem ſub noctem, tremuli trans æquora ponti,
Viſa è littoreâ fulgere tæda casâ.
Pande ſinus, Columbe; hæc tot fælicia ſigna
Mox Aurorą tibi craſtina firma dabit.

Wilcox.

HUC age, Thyas ait ſolennibus excita ſacris,
Huc, præcincte hederis tempora, Bacche, veni.
Ire juvat tecum deſerta per ardua, lætus
Clamor ubi, & Cybeles tympana rauca vocant:
Tecum nocte choros agitare, faceſque coruſcas
Quaſſantem ſolum pervolitare nemus.
Quam libet ô thyrſis ſcopulos pulſare, cavâque
Rupe erumpenti lacte levare ſitim!
Aut tenero mammas hœdo præbere tumentes,
Aut villoſa ſinu membra fovere lupi!
Tecum adero, ſeu nocturnus clamore Cithæron,
Seu Nyſſa impuris non adeunda juvat:
Seu Cypri myrteta inter viridantia ludis,
Seu Timoli multo per juga flava croco.

* Vide Bacchas Euripidis.

Fida

Fida comes, quacunque vocas, te, maxime Divûm,
Te ſolum toto pectore, Bacche, ſequar.

Critchely

ALbentem attondent Boreali in littore muſcum
Cervorum, fuſi cana per arva, greges.
Hos domitâ cervice docet ferre eſſeda Lappo,
Et concreta levi radere ſtagna jugo.
Quinetiam cervinâ inſternit pelle cubile,
Fumoſæve operit virgea tecta caſæ.
Telum armans cornu lucentem in flumine piſcem,
Paſcentemve cavo margine figit avem.
Carne onerat menſas, aut mulgens ubera feſſo
Veſpertina parat pocula ſponſa viro.
Quid ſi non pecudum varia agmina montibus errant,
Cum tantas cervus ſufficit unus opes?

Stormont.

MAcbethes antro attonitus ſuccedit opaco,
Dum tacito errabat conſcia luna polo.
Panduntur fauces horrendæ, ubi luce malignâ
Nigrantem luſtrat lurida flamma domum.
Atrum Tartareâ farragine ſpumat ahenum:
Circùm agitant triſtes agmina fœda choros.
Hîc ſtrigis immergunt laniatos dentibus artus,
Crudaque de vivo viſcera rapta lupo,
Feralis taxi ſuccos, fœtæque medullam
Tigridis, & tumulis eruta membra cavis.
Jamque canes ululant inferni, & crebra per umbras
Funeream gradiens ducit Imago ſtolam.
Continuò mens ægrum agitat labefacta tyrannum,
Quaſſaque correpunt oſſa pavore novo.
His tamen effervet; fruſtra terretis, inanes
Vos furiæ, niſi quòd ſævior intus agat.

ANTIQUAS

Markham,

ANtiquas Godvini arces, & triſtia regna,
Fluctibus inſanis æquora ſæva premunt.
Attamen hîc ratibus deſcendens maximus olim
Julius, hoc ingens littore Saxo ſtetit.
Nunc fundo ſylvæ ingentes volvuntur in imo,
Et tenero quondam gramine lætus ager.
Per ſtratas errat turres gens humida ponti,
Fœtaque ſe magno murmure monſtra ferunt.
Fragmina malorum ſummæ illiduntur arenæ,
Atque inter laceros tranſtra ſoluta ſinus.
Præruptâ mergi de puppe cadavera luſtrant,
Et circùm pelagi plurima ſtridet avis.
Littora ne ſtupeas tali divulſa ruinâ;
Dextra eadem potuit mergere cuncta mari.

Wilcox,

QUà triſtes umbræ, nigroque horrenda receſſu,
Immane in præceps longa caverna patet;
Ferratos thalamos, ſævam Diſcordia ſedem,
Arma ſuperſidens, flebilis intus habet.
Confuſi hinc ſtrepitus, hinc illætabile murmur,
Armorum Clangor, vinc'laque tracta ſonant.
In muris antiqua Tyros, & regia Memphis,
Sacra Salem, & ſummo à culmine Roma ruens.
Hîc tranſverſa tuens, & lentâ tabe pereſa
Invidia, & cauto lumine Cura vigil.
Pallidus hîc Horror; Rabies; Terrorque; Tremorque;
Iraque, turbati Numinis atra comes.
Ipſa haud ediderit tantas Diſcordia ſtrages,
Sæviret tali nî comitata manu.

Spencer J. L.

DIAGORAS,

DIagoras, vano elatus corda impia faſtu,
Naturæ inſano ſcommate damnat opus.
Cur, ait, immenſo quercus ſe robore tollit?
Glandis ut exiguæ ſuſtineatur onus.
Nunc humilis libeat molem luſtrare peponis,
Ingens ut fructus vimina lenta gravet.
Aptiùs iſta decent immania pondera quercum,
Aptiùs & glandem ramulus iſte gerat.
Dormiit at poſthac quercûs dum fortè ſub umbrâ,
Excuſſus glandis verbere ſomnus abit.
Do, Natura, manus: iſtâ de ſtirpe pepone
Lapſo, eſſet nobis ultimus ille ſopor.

NIgrantes umbras inter, longoſque receſſus,
Mœniaque antiquâ Relligione ſacra,
Victu infelici miſerè, fletuque perenni,
Veſtalis vitæ tædia longa trahit.
Illam non picto ventoſa ſuperbia cultu,
Illam non lento vulnere tangit amor.
Nunc mœret gelidam meditans acclinis in urnam,
Dum lampas dubio lumine fera micat.
Nunc hymnos celebrans divino carmine fervet,
Aut tremulo muſſans concipit ore preces.
Huic tamen exoritur, ſola inter clauſtra, voluptas,
Cui non ſufficiunt regia tecta parem.

TRoïca dum feſſæ linquebant arva carinæ,
* Iliadum tali littora voce ſonant.
Dicite vos, ponti quæ cœrula verritis, auræ,
Quo miſeram ſiſtent flamina veſtra loco?

* Vide Euripid. Hecubam.

Num

Num juga Taygeti viſam bacchata nivalis,
Quà celebrat feſtos Dorica nympha choros?
Seu lavat Iliſſus ſacram quà Palladis urbem,
Tectaque, quæ Charites, Pierideſque colunt?
Tum cogar telæ Theſéa intexere facta,
Et pallam artifici pingere ſerva manu.
Heu! patriam, heu Trojam incenſam! non hæc tua triſtis
Ex oculis unquam cedet imago meis.
Quæ me cunque agitat fortuna, hos uſque dolores,
Hos certum eſt ægrâ voce iterare ſonos.

Cholcherode.

❖ ❖

* PRiſcorum ſtudio vatum celebrata fideli,
Oceani fines inſula ſacra tenet:
Veſtit ubi halantes campos innubilus æther,
Et placida æſtivum temperat aura jubar.
Tum flavo auricomi pubeſcunt vimine rami,
Et nitet in vitreis dives arena vadis.
Heroum hîc, viridi muſco ſtillantibus antris,
Securos agitat ſacra propago dies.
Hos inter lucos ingens ſpatiatur Achilles,
Has ripas atrox umbra Catonis obit.
Hîc Brutus virtuti habitum lætatur honorem,
Hîc ſpes ingentes non cecidiſſe Plato.
Longè aliæ ſceleri ſedes; his flagra, catenæque,
His Furiale agmen, Cerbereæque minæ.
Vita licèt variis agat hæc inſana procellis,
Mors dat cuique ſuos, arbitra fida, locos.

* Pind. Ol. 2.

Markham.

* In Insulâ Oceani a finibus, atq; inde Cubilia Solis
Insula Dircæâ nata celebrata Lyrâ

EX

MAR. ANTONII FLAMINII EPISTOLIS.

AD AL. FARNESIUM. CARD.

FArneſi, pater omnium leporum
Hos tibi lepidiſſimos Poëtas
Dono; tempora quos tulere noſtra,
Fortunata nimis, nimis beata
Noſtra tempora, quæ ſuos Catullos,
Tibullos, & Horatios, ſuoſque
Marones genuere. Quis putaſſet,
Poſt tot ſecula tam tenebricoſa,
Et tot Auſoniæ graves ruinas,
Tanta lumina tempore uno in una
Tam brevi Regione tranſpadana
Oriri potuiſſe? quæ vel ipſa
Sola, barbarie queant fugata
Suum reddere litteris Latinis
Splendorem, veteremque dignitatem.
Salvete ô decus, ô perennis ævi
Noſtri gloria candidi Poëtæ,
Quos novem in tenero ſuo ſorores
Nutrivere ſinu, ſuoque digna
Choro Caſtalio loqui dedere.
Vos, & Carmina veſtra ſempiterno
Urbes Italiæ colent honore.

Vos & Gallus, Iberque bellicoſus,
Et Germania docta, Sarmatæque
Mirabuntur, & ultimi Britanni,
Erit dum Latiis honor Camænis:
Quin ultra Oceanum, alteroque in orbe
Vos diſcent populi, quibus redit Lux
Aurora exoriente, cum nigreſcit
Aër jam tenebris ſub axe noſtro;
Nam, mirabile dictu, in iis quoque oris
Nunc linguæ ſtudium viget Latinæ.
At tu floſcule Romuli Nepotum,
Quem Phœbus pater, & Minerva doctis
Certatim artibus expolire gaudent,
Alexander habe tibi hunc libellum
Venuſtum, lepidum, tuaſque laudes,
Iſtis quæ celebrantur a Poëtis,
Æternas fore ſcito, nam manebit
Æterno aureolus libellus ævo.

AD HIER. TURRIANUM.

CUR deſiderio modum, & dolori
Me vis ponere Turriane? acerbo
Cui Victoria fato adempta, quæ me
Non minus quàm oculos ſuos amabat,
Qua nihil veniens ab ultimo Indo
Clarius, meliuſve Sol videbat.
Cui mens candida, candidique mores,
Virtus vivida, comitaſque ſancta,
Cœleſte ingenium, eruditioque
Rara, nectare dulciora verba,
Summa nobilitas, decora vultus
Majeſtas; opulenta, ſed bonorum
Et Res, & domus uſque aperta ad uſus.
Illa carminibus ſuis Poëtas,

Quotquot

Quotquot ſecula multa protulerunt,
Longe vicerat, illa vincit omnes.
Sive flebilibus modis Maritum
Extinctum decorans ſepulcro ab imo
Summa ducit in aſtra, ſive Regi
Cœlitum, unigenæve Regis hymnos
Filio canit; illa vel canendo
Ventos ſiſtere, fluminum morari
Impetus, poteratque leniores
Tigres reddere mitibus Columbis.
At tu ſurdior Hadriæ procellis
Immitiſſima Mors, manum rapacem
Illi es injicere auſa, Mors acerba
Tu ſolem Italiæ ſuum abſtuliſti.
Sed nil proficis, en meæ Columnæ
Fama ſidere clarior refulget;
En Victoria cœlitum beata
Vita nunc potitur, vagique Solis
Sub ſe lumina cernit, ipſa Sole
Multo ſplendidiorque pulchriorque.
Ergo flebilibus modum querelis
Jam jam candide Turriane pono,
Ne plorem mihi inique amicus illam,
Quæ læto celebranda verſu, & ipſi
Addenda eſt numero beata Divum.

AD ULYSS. BASSIANUM.

ULyſſi mea Muſa dic ſalutem,
Non illi, dea quem Calypſo amavit,
Sed quem Pierides amant amore,
Quo jam tum lepidum Catullum amabant,
Cum tenellulus Aonas petivit
Montes, & meditans opaco in antro
Mentes virginei chori tenebat.
Dic incredibili ipſius videndi

Me Deſiderio peruri, acerba
Ut non acrius intimas Medullas
Mihi febris adurat. Ipſe quando
Viſet languidulum? ſuaque dulci
Me ſolabitur allocutione?
Nec eum lupa nutriit nec urſa,
Sed comis pater, & puella mitis;
Cur ergo rigida æſculo, Hadriæque
Durior ſcopulis, meique morbi
Tam ſecurus abeſt? an ille nondum
Reſcivit, mea lectulo cubare
Membra torrida? ſic profecto, ſic eſt,
Quare dic juveni Camæna caro,
Confeſtim veniat, fideſque ſecum
Afferat; volo leniat furentem
Febrim, ut Orphea belluas, & iram
Cerberi, Eumenidaſque ſævientes
Molliviſſe ferunt lyra canendo.

AD GALAT. FLORIMON. PHILALETHEM.

HUC ades Galatee, quid moraris?
Eſt brevis via, ſæpiuſque dicis
Cras ad vos veniam boni Sodales,
Nec venis tamen, an putas licere
Amicis dare verba? nos pudendum,
Et contra officium, tuoque bello
Id cognomine prorſus arbitramur
Indignum, hoc niſi vis inepte abuti,
Huc ades Galatee, quid moraris?
Remiges Ithaci vagantis olim
Lotos detinuit Libyſſa in ora,
Ut mulctralibus hæret uſque & uſque
Muſca lactis amore, te beate
Senex quæ retinet domi voluptas?

Ecquid

Ecquid delitias tuæ Sueſſæ
Præfers deliciis meæ Caſertæ?
Deliras Galatee, nam Sueſſâ
Longe pulchrior eſt amæniorque;
Campanæ Regionis hic ocellus,
Quem jocis comitata Gratiiſque
Venus poſthabita Gnido, Paphoque
Semper incolit, & ſuos amores,
Suas delitias fatetur, ergo
Huc ades Galatee, quid moraris?
Hic Sol ſplendidius nitet, Favoni
Spirat mollius aura, ſuaviorem
Fert roſam, & violam benigna tellus;
Hic eſt dulcior uva, dulciores
Ficus, & pepones, oliva baccas
Non ſolum patriæ tuæ, ſed ipſum
Venafrum ſuperare gaudet; ergo
Huc ades Galatee, quid moraris?
Ecce caſeolos tibi recentes,
Atque Hædos geminos Hyella donat
Formoſiſſima caprimulga, ſive cantat,
Seu levi calamo terit labellum.
Huc ades Galatee, quid moraris?
En Hoſpes meus, optimus Caſerta,
Quo Campania terra gloriatur,
Jam deſiderium tui morantis
Nequit ferre, puella ſic amantem
Votis, ominibuſque, lacrimiſque.
Abſentem vocat, at tuum Caſertam
Ne quæſo cruciare perge, ſed jam
Huc ades Galatee, quid moraris?
Is quidem impatiens moræ moleſtæ
Ad te jam properaſſet, ægra membra
Ni vis debilitaret ipſa morbi,
Et tu tam diu abeſſe ſuſtinebis?

Qui ſola potes allocutione
Febrim pellere candido Sodali;
Huc ades Galatee, quid moraris?
Non Phœbus, mihi crede, filiuſve
Phœbi cantibus hunc levarit, herbis
Aut ſalubribus, æque ut ipſe vultu
Jucundo, et lepida dicacitate;
Ergo ſi tibi cura cari amici eſt,
Huc ades Galatee, quid moraris?
Te vocat domus ipſa, quam ſolebas
Jocis, & ſalibus, facetiiſque
Tuis exhilarare, te loquaces
Lymphæ, te vocat hortulus venuſtus
Tuæ tam memor irrigationis,
Quam lactis memor eſt tenellus infans;
Huc ades Galatee, quid moraris?
Non pandunt nitidæ roſæ per agrum
Formoſos calathos, hiare tardant
Flores luteolique, cærulique, et
Albi, & purpurei, ſuos honores
Agellus tibi ſcilicet reſervat.
Huc ades Galatee, quid moraris?
Si venis cito, carminum libellum
Oſtendam tibi, quem legens putabis
Te veſci ambroſia, & tibi repleri
Ora nectare; ſin mea procellæ
Ferunt irrita verba, mox Jambos
Expecta horribiles, amariores
Felle, abſinthio, & omnibus venenis,
Quotquot Theſſala nutrit ora, quotquot
Ponti Terra creat; ſed eia age eia
Huc ades Galatee, quid moraris?

AD PETRUM CARNESECUM.

O dulce hoſpitium, O lares beati,
O mores faciles, O Atticorum
Conditæ ſale collocutiones
Quam vos ægro animo, & laborioſo,
Quantis cum lacrymis miſer relinquo.
Cur me ſæva neceſſitas abire?
Cur vultum, atque oculos, jocoſque ſuaves
Cogit linquere tam venuſti amici?
At Reges valeant opeſque regum,
Et quiſquis potuit domos potentum
Anteponere candidi ſodalis
Blandis alloquiis, facetiiſque.
Sed quanquam procul a tuis ocellis
Jucundiſſime Carneſece abibo
Regis imperium mei ſecutus,
Non loci tamen ulla, temporiſve
Intervalla tuos mihi lepores,
Non mors ipſa adimet; manebo tecum,
Tecum ſemper ero, tibique ſemper
Magnam partem animæ meæ relinquam
Mellite, optime, mi venuſte amice.

AD UBERTUM FOLIETAM.

IBIS ad patriæ lares beatos,
Et deſiderium tui relinques
Maximum unanimi tuo ſodali,
Nam quo tempore noſtra cara cæpta
Eſt amicitia, ex eo medullis
Mihi carior es meis, eriſque,
Senſus dum mihi erit amoris ullus,
Propter ingenium tuum, tuoſque

Mores & ſtudia artium bonarum,
Et Stylum Cicerone penè dignum,
Et plane Cicerone mox futurum,
Vitalis modo ſis Uberte, dignum.
Ibis tu procul, & tamen manebis
Meo in pectore fixus, & juvabit
Idem credere de tuo in me Amore.
Quod te per lacrimas amice amaras,
Quæ fluunt oculis tuis meiſque,
Per ſiqua eſt tibi cura noſtri, id oro,
Cito urbem repete, & tui miſelli
Sodalis miſerere, quem relinquis
In luctu, & tenebris tuo receſſu.

AD LUDOV. STROZZAM.

STrozzam Flaminius ſuum ſalutat
Benaci liquidam jacens ad undam
Sub myrto beneolente, dum ſuperba
Terit limina principum miſellus
Strozza, tu ne moleſta in urbe ſemper
Incluſus, variis agri beati
Nunquam delitiis fruere? nunquam
Ruris gaudia noveris? miſelle
Rumpe obſtantia clauſtra, rumpe lentas
Moras, ſi ſapis, optimumque amicum
Viſe; hic Virgilium tuum, meumque
Catullum vacui legemus, hic tu
Cultis verſiculis canes amœnos
Hortos, & vitrei lacus decentes
Nymphas; me citharâ bonum Gibertum
Juvat dicere, cujus hic agellus
Mihi munere partus, hunc agellum
Ille donat habere, quo nec alter
Baccho, & Palladi gratior, nec alter

Muſis

Muſis ocia, & abditos receſſus
Præbet commodius; modo hæc benigni
Faxint propria dona di, talenta
Cræſi deſpicio, Midæque acervos.

AD PETRUM VICTORIUM.

VIctori, tibi plurimum fatemur
Nos debere, quibus tuo labore
Hic Ariſtotelis libellus artem,
Et myſteria rhetorum recludens
Explanatur ita apte, & eleganter,
Ut quem ægre unus, & alter eruditus
Intellexerat arte, ineruditi
Te docente queant labore nullo
Nunc intelligere; ergo jure cuncti
Indocti ſimul atque docti amamus
Te de hoc munere, maximaſque ſemper
Labori tuo, & eruditioni,
Rhetor maxime, gratias agemus.

AD CAROL. VALTERUTIUM.

PER tui Ciceronis, & Terenti
Scripta te rogo Turriane docte,
Ut poſtridie adhuc rubente mane,
Cum fæcundat humum decorus almo
Rore Lucifer, exiens Giberti
Domo ad me venias equo citato,
Ne tibi igneus antevertat æſtus.
Hic fontem prope vitreum ſub umbra
Formoſi nemoris tibi parabo
Prandium Jove dignum, habebis & lac
Dulce, & caſeolum recentem, & ova,

Et ſuaves Pepones, novâque cerâ
Magis lutea pruna; delicatos
Addam piſciculos, nitens ſalubri
Quos alit mihi rivulus ſub unda.
Ad menſam vetulus canet colonus
Jocoſiſſima carmina, & coloni
Quinque filiolæ ſimul choreas
Plaudent virgineo pede; inde ocellos
Ut primum ſopor incubans gravabit,
Jucundiſſime amice te ſub antrum
Ducam, quod croceis tegunt corymbis
Serpentes hederæ, imminenſque Laurus
Suaviter foliis ſuſurrat; at tu
Ne febrim metuas, grandinemve;
Eſt enim locus innocens, ubi ergo
Hic ſatis requieveris, legentur
Luſus Virgilii, & Syracuſani
Vatis, quo nihil eſt magis venuſtum,
Nihil dulcius, ut mihi videtur.
Cum ſe fregerit æſtus, in virenti
Convalle ſpatiabimur, ſequetur
Brevis cæna, redibis inde ad urbem.

AD CHRISTOPHORUM LONGOLIUM.

DUM tu Naugerio, optimoque Bembo
Longoli frueris, tuique Tulli
Laudes æquiparare tendis, ipſe,
Ubi molibus arduis ad aſtra
Se tollit Genua, hortulis amœnis
Abditus Stephani mei, tuique,
Nunc Ariſtotelis lego libellos,
Cœleſtem ſapientiam, virique
Mirans ingenium; modo ad Catulli
Dulces verſiculos relapſus, inter
Argutas volucres cano ſub umbrâ

Silvæ lauricomæ jacens; modo ipſe
Ludo carmina, qualia in Lycæi
Nigris ſaltibus Arcades canebant,
Antequam fera gens profecta ab oris
Incultæ Scythiæ procul Menalcas,
Tityroſque fugaret: ipſe verò
Saulius tua dùm laborat ire
Per veſtigia, Tullium urget, uno
In illo ſtupet, & nimis beatum
Longoli putat eſſe te, benignus
Cui dat Jupiter eſſe tam propinquum
Scriptori egregio. Aſt ubi remiſit
Æſtus, nec querulis ſonant cicadis
Arbuſta amplius, igneuſque jam Sol
Abit, nos pelagi propinqui ad undam
Imus, hic ſcopulo ſedens uterque
Piſces captat arundine, & videre
Cymbas purpureo mari volantes
Juvat. Flaminii tui, tuique
Sauli candide amice vita qualis
Sit, vides, ea ſi placet, venito,
Et vitæ cumulum addito beatæ
Tui Flaminii, tuique Sauli.

AD HONORATUM FASCITELLUM.

FAſcitelle quid otio in beato
Facis? quid tibi roſcidis ſub antris
Dictat Muſa? nihil ſoles profectò
Unquam ſcribere laureâ coronâ
Non dignum; ipſe miſer tumultuoſa
Urbe detineor, tibi benignus
Dedit Jupiter in remoto agello
Latentem placida frui quiete
Inter Socraticos libros, & inter

Nymphas

Nymphas & Satyros, nihil profani
Curantem populi leves honores.
Verum ſive aliquod Marone dignum
Pangis, ſive modis Horatianis
Juvat ludere, quicquid eſt ſodali
Tuo mitte; alii ſibi, atque Muſis
Scribant, tu cave carmina occulas, quæ
Digna ſunt medio legi theatro.

AD HIERONYMUM FRACASTORIUM.

FRaſtori venerande, cui medendi
Uſum pulcher Apollo, carminiſque
Artem donat habere, nonne cernis,
Tuum Flaminium perire dira
Tabe? non recreat cibus miſellum,
Non grata vigiles quiete ocelli
Teguntur, macie vides ſupremâ
Corpus confici, ut umbra inanis eſſe
Jam planè videar; modiſque miris
Pallor occupat ora, languidoſque
Artus vix traho, nec juvare poſſunt
Dulci carmine candidæ Camænæ,
Nec blando alloquio boni ſodales;
Ipſa ſed mihi lux amara, & atræ
Noctis tempora ſunt amariora
Felle, & Theſſaliæ malis venenis.
At tu candide amice, vel ſodali
Fer tuo auxilium vel ipſa morbi
Si vis tabifici recepta venis,
Humanis opibus, magiſtræ et arti
Neſcit cedere, carminum tuorum
Lepore advoca Apollinem, rogaque
Tam crudelitèr interire, cur ah!
Cultorem patitur ſuum ſub ipſo

Flore ætatis abire mæſtum ad umbras
Pallentes Erebi? quid ergo prodeſt
Ipſi, & Aoniis ſuis puellis
Cuncta poſt habuiſſe? quidve prodeſt
Vita puriter acta? nunc miſello
Nunc ô ſubvenias Apollo ſancte,
Et preces teneri tui poetæ
Audi dexter; opaca ſive Cynthi
Umbra, ſive Heliconii receſſus
Te tenent nemora, aureo ſonantem
Plectro carmina, quæ beata lauri
Diſcit ſilva, ades ô Deûm voluptas
Ades numine dextro, & imminentem
Orcum jam capiti meo repelle,
Ut Fraſtorius ob ſuum ſodalem
Salvum, & incolumem tibi rependat
Mille carmina, te canens, tuamque
Matrem, & virgineos tuæ ſororis
Mores, et ſtudia, & pharetram, et arcum, et
Currum noctivagum aurea inter aſtra,
Quo ſe candida diva fert Olympi
Per campos, lavis ipſe cum rubente
Feſſas Oceano tuas quadrigas.

AD PETRUM VIPERAM.

FOrtunate ſenex, ſenex beate
Quo te carmine p·ædicare poſſim?
Eſt domus tibi parva, ſed ſupellex
Munda, lectulus elegans, tabellæ
Quæ ſuis oculos vel eruditos
Figuris teneant, cubiculumque
Ornatum ſatis, & ſatis librorum
Magna copia, qui bene, ac beate

Docent

Docent vivere, menſa pura, victus
Simpliciſſimus. Eſt tibi fidelis
Miniſter vetulus, ſodalis idem,
Qui cum fallere tempus, & jocari
Soles ſuavitèr, eſt enim facetus
Senex, blandus, amabilis, diſertus.
Hæc ad commoda tam beata magnum
Adjungit cumulum hortulus venuſtus,
Quem vel Corycius ſenex agello
Suo præferat, omniumque dicat
Pater Nauſicaæ hortulorum ocellum.
Adde, quod viridis tibi ſenectus,
Quod mens candida, candidique mores,
Quod ſeſtertia quinque ab urbe miſſa
Sunt ſatis tibi ſingulos per annos;
Abeſt ambitio, timorque lethi,
Et quicquid miſeram facit ſenectam,
Nam Deo pietas amica, vitæ,
Et morti bona cuncta pollicetur.
Fortunate ſenex, ſenex beate
Quo te carmine prædicare poſſim.

AD HIERONYMUM PONTANUM.

QUOD, Hieronyme, patriis ab oris,
Cornelique Foro, procul remotus,
Nunc urbem maris incolo Hadriani
Reginam, modo Romuli ſuperbas
Arces præfero, vel venuſta rura
Caſertæ, nihil eſt profecto cur me
Amantem patriæ parum arbitrere,
Ante urbes alias, et ante me ipſum
Illam ſemper amavi, et uſque amabo,
Dum ſenſum mihi cælites amandi

Concedent,

Concedent; itaque ipſa magnitudo
Amoris facit, ut carere malim
Optata genetrice, quam videre
Illam armis, odiiſque ſævientum
Natorum laniatam; acerba fata
Cives præcipites agunt, nec ulla
Tangit cura parentis efferatas
Mentes, cur igitur colam paternos
Lares? num ut videam meis ocellis
Vias ſanguine civium meorum
Manantes, et ubique tecta ſævo
Igne ardentia? quin meas ad aures
Tanta hæc flagitia, impiæque cædes
Quando perveniunt, abire ad Indos,
Et ultra Oceanum opto, quo nec ipſum
Nomen dulce mihi ſimulque amarum
Corneli penetret Fori, nec ulla
Ruentis patriæ venire poſſit
Fama, quæ mihi ſic acerba, ſic eſt
Tetra, atque horribilis, Deos ut hercle
Noctes, atque dies rogare pergam,
Vel ſervent patriam meam, vel ipſi
Dent mihi ſubitâ perire morte.

❖ ❖

HÆC dulciſſime Turriane luſi
Molli carmine, nec laborioſo,
Dum ver florida lætum agebat ætas,
Quam jocus decet, ac leves cachinni.
Nunc Muſas vocor ad ſeveriores,
Nunc rerum juvat explicare cauſas,
Et cœlum memorare, cæliteſque
Et qui cœlitibus præeſt beatis.

O molles

O molles elegi, lyræque dulces,
O et myrtea ſerta, fiſtulæque,
Faunique Dryadeſque jam valete,
Et cum frondiferis Hyella ſilvis.
At tu progenies Jovis ſupremi,
Patris delitiæ, Deumque amores,
Per quam magna canunt ſacri poetæ,
Felix Uranie mihi benigno
Ades numine, ſupplicemque tolle
Me tuo rutilante curru ad aſtra.

FINIS.

ANTONIO AGNOLETTO
LIBRI
VIA P. A. MICHELI, 40-B-C
00197 ROMA